Ship Cadmus Fairhaven bound to the Sea of Pacific ocean (36)

~~During these 24 hours~~

Sunday may 22d Light Winds
from the South and Hazy
all hands On board Waiting for
to go to Sea

Monday 23d
At 6 Oclock Weighd Anchor & stood for
River Bay out With a gentle breeze
From the West Wind at 9 Discharge the pilot
At 12 bore up for San Juan Island
at 4 came to anchor in Captain
Went on Shore at 9 came on board
got the Ship underway With the Wind
at S W & beat out the Sound at 5 Light
Dis Charged the pilot at 10 Dis Cht Last
of the Land Hazy the Wind at East rainy

Sea Acct 24th Day May

In
Latt 41·20 Longt 71·05

Ships Courses from Fair Haven

H	K		Courses	
2	4		S	
4	4	1		
	4			
6				
8	4	1		
10	5		S by W	
12	6	1		
2	3			
4	2			
6	1	1	East	
8	0			
10	0			
12	0			

may the 25th Gentle Winds and rainy Weather Took in the main Topgallant Sail at 12 Double Reef'd the Top Sails

at noon took a light breeze from the S W Set all Sail

Mason not Sick off Duty

Latt By account 40° 17

H	K		Courses	
2	2		S E	
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	3		Do	
12	2			
2	1			
4	0			
6	0			
8	0			
10	0			
12	0			

Thursday 26th

Commences With Gentle breezes And Cloudy Weather All Sail Set Latter part Calm All hands Employed fitting the rigging and Boats

Rdg

Two men Sick and Chase Sick With the vineral off Duty

Latt 39.42

2	Winds		Friday may the 27
3	West		
5			Commences With Light Winds
10			And variable All hands Employed
5			About the rigging & Pumps
3			Spoke the
2			Ship Hannibal Say harbor bound
2			to the Cape Good Hope Cast West
3			onboard Returned at 8 Pm
0			
0			Latt 39. 7

Tornando Cape Horn

H	K			Saturday May 7th 25
2	2			S Commences with the Light
4	3			
6	5			And ends the before mention
8	5			
10	5			Ships in Sight one Hoisted
12	5			Employed about the rigging
2	5			
4	6			
6	5			At 8 am Saw Spermm Whales
5	8			
10				Lowered the boats but Could
12	Track and Tacks			Not Get up with them
				at Twelve Came on board
				Latt By Obs 38.4
H	K	K	Courses	Sunday May 8th 29. 1831
2	3		SEbE & W	all these 24 hours Strong
4	5			Winds With a high Swell
6	6			
8	8			from the North all Sail
10	8			
12	8		SbW	On the two Sick men may
2	8			and Chase Sebastian
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	6			Latt by Obs 37.20
12	5	1		
H	K	K		Monday May 30th 1831
2	6		East &	All these 24 hours Strong breezes
4	6			at 4 pm Part a. shaded
6	7			to the N &
8	7			Lo[illegible] Cronom[illegible]
10	7			
12	6			51
2	6		East	
4	6		NbW	Latt 37.25
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Ship Cadmus Fair Haven Frederick master taken

H	K	Hk	Courses
2	5	1	
4	5		
6	4	1	East
8	5		
10	4	1	
12	4		
2	4		
4	3	1	
6	4		
8	4		
10	4	1	
12	4	1	

Tuesday may the 31 1831

Commences gentle breezes
and pleasant Weather
at 2 Pm Set the fore topmast
Steering Sail

Latt 37.20

June

H	K	Hk	Courses
2	6		
4	7		
6	6	1	
8	7		
10	6		
12	7		
2	7		
4	6		
6	6	1	
8	7		
10	6	1	
12	7		

~~Thurs~~ the 1 1831 Wednesday
All these 24 hours gentle breezes
from the WSW at one
Pm Set the Lower Steering Sail

Latt 38.25

June

to	
6	2 & 3
6	
6	
7	
8	
8	
7	
7	
7	
8	6 & 8
8	
8	

~~Sunday~~ the 2 Thursday
All these 24 hours Strong
breezes at 8 Am took
in the Steering Sails

Latt 39.10

31.11
2.34
23 047

one thousand pounds Sterling

June

H	K	WK	Courses	Winds	Friday ~~April~~ the 3 1831
2	7		SSE	Variable	6
4	6				Commences With Strong
6	5	1			breezes and Cloudy Weather
8	5				Latter part moderate
10	5				Latt 39.00
12	5				
2	2				
4	1	1		NE	
6	3				
8	3				
10	2				
12	2				

June

H	K	WK	Courses	Winds	Saturday ~~April~~ the 4
	1	1	ESE	NbyE	
	1				First Part Light winds
	0				
	0				and Calm part the Two Ships
	1	1		WbyW	
	2				headed to the Eastward at 8 Am
	6	1			Saw a Cask Leward about
	7				
	6	1		NbyE	and took it along Side and
	3				
	7	1			Hoist it on Deck it proved
	7				to be rum

Latt 38°49'

Ship Caldmus Frederick C Talbot master

H	K	Wk Courses	Winds
2	7		East
4	7		North
6	6	1	
8	6		
10	5	1	
12	6		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7	1	
10	7	1	
12	7	1	

April Sunday the 5th 1831

All these 24 Strong breezes
and Cloudy Weather
the two venerial Sick men Still
on Duty

Moron Trot variation

Latt by Obs 38-57

H	K	Wk Courses	Winds
2	7	1	Clear & W
4	7	1	
6	7		
8	7	1	
10	7	1	& W
12	7	1	
2	7	1	
4	7	1	W by S
6	7	1	
8	7	1	
10	7	1	& W
12	8	1	

Monday April the 6th
During these 24 hours Strong breezes
and Cloudy Weather at 10 Pm
took in the fore to gmast Stay Sail
and top Gallant Sails at 10 Am.
Single Reef'd the top Sails
Ahigh Swell From the West

Latt By Account 39·29

H	K	Wk Courses	Winds
2	7		
4	6		W
6	5		
8	4	1	
10	4	1	
12	3		
2	5		
4	6		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	6		

Remarks on Tuesday June the 7th
First Part Strong breezes
and thick Weather at 4 Pm
more moderate Set the top gallt Sails to
Latter /

Latt 39·17

From James Towns Jordans Cape Horn

H	K	H K	Course	Winds
2	K	H K	Course	Winds
4	6	1		
6	7		E S E	& S S E
8	7			
10	6	1		
12	6	1		
2	6	1		
4	6			
6	6			
8	5	1		
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks on Wednesday June the 8

Commences With Gentle breezes from the S & W

Latter Part Light Winds With a high Swell from the S & W the Crew Employed in Sundry Jobs about the rigging Latt 38-59 By obs

H	K	H K	Course	Winds
2	5		Course	
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	5			
12	6	1		
2	6	1		
4	7			
6	7			
8	8	1		
10	8	1		
12	9			

Remarks On Wendesday June the 9 - 1831
First part Gentle breezes From the S W Latter Part Strong Breezes And Cloudy Weather At 11 A M Took in the top Gallant Sails

Latt By Obs 38-55

H	K	H K	Course	Winds
H	K	H K	Course	Winds
2	8		E S E	
4	8			S W
6	7			
8	6			
10	2		E S E	
12	1		West	
2	1			
4	1		E S E	
8	5	1		
10	4	1		
12	5			
	5	1		

Remarks On Friday June the 10
First part Strong Winds From the S W [illegible] Reef the top Sails Furl'd the Fore and main Sail Latter part Thick and rainy

Latt By account 38-45

H.	Knots	Course	Winds
2	3		S W
4	1		
6	2		
8		- Calm.	
10			
12			West
2			
4			
6			So the
8			
10			
12			

Saturday June the 11 1831

First Light Winds And rainy
With a high Swell from the
Westward At 6 Pm Saw the
Land Bearing East Ten Compass
the Island Fiall Tacked Off
And on During the night under
Short Sail At 4 Am made All Sail
Steered in For the Land At 11 am
the Island bore East Dist 9 miles
Latt 38.20

Sunday June the 12
First part Strong breazes and
Clear Weather Rundown Between
Fiall and Sica towards St. George
At 4 Pm the Island Bore East Dist 9 miles
tacked Off and on During the night
At 7 Am the town in Sight
the Captain and Boats Crew went
On Shore Returned
At 12 mid.an

Latt 38.20

Monday June the 13
Commences With Strong
breezes From the S. W. Sea
Run down the South St. grey
Heavy Squalls Off the
Land At 6 Pm. Tacke in
the Topsails and Hove the
Ship to the wind Lay During
Night At 6 Am Set the Topsails
Close Reef the Land in Sight

Latt 38 45
Long 3 00

Tuesday Junes the 14th
First Strong Winds Crowin
the S W Course Ship to the
thick and raing Ship under
Double Reaft top Sails at 8 Pm
Hand up the Fore Sail
at 2 Am Wore Ship to the Sou
at 6 Saw the Land at 8 Spoke
the Brig Of West Island
Capt went on board

0					Wednesday June the 15
2					Commences With Strong
4					
6					breezes From the S W
8	6	1	S b E		backing Off & and on of Terceira
10	6	1			at 4 Wore up S b E made all
12	7				S Latter part more moderate
2	7				at 6 Pm the East End
4	8				of Terceira bore ~~East~~ North
6	7				Dist 7 Leagues
8	6	1			Left
10	5	1			Latt 38° 20 Loang 24° 12
12	5				Latt pr ~~S~~ 36° 21
H	K	1	K Course	Winds	Thursday June the 16
2	5	1			
4	5	1	South	W b N	Commences With Light Winds
6	5	1			And pleasant We
8	4	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1		N W	Latter part Calm all Hands
2	2	1			Employed fitting and gating
4	2	1			up the Rial yards
6	2				
8	4				
10				Calm	Latt 34° 50
12					

H.			
H.	~~H~~	Cour.	Winds
2	3		S W
4	1		
6	2		
8		- Calm.	
10			
12			West
2			
4			
6			N by W
8			
10			
12			

Saturday June the 11 1831

First Light Winds and rainy
With a high Swell from the
Westward at 6 Pm Saw the
Land Bearing East Ten Compass
the Island Fiall Tacked & Stood
and on During the night under
Short Sail at 4 am made all Sail
Steered in Towards Land at 8 am
the Island bore East 9 miles
Latt 38.20

Sunday June the 12
First part Strong breezes and
Clear Weather Runbowing Between
Fiall and Sico towards St. George
at 4 Pm the Island Bore East Dist 9 miles
tacked off and on During the night

at 7 Am the town in Sight
the Captain and Boats Crew went
on Shore Returned ~~at 10~~
at 12 minutes

Latt 38.20

Monday June the 13
Commences With Strong
breezes From the S. W. Sudy
Run down the South Shore
Heavy Squalls off the
Land at 6 pm. Took in
the Topsails and Hove the
Ship to the wind Lay During
Night at 6 Am Set the Topsails
Close Reef the Land in Sight

Latt 38 45
Long 31.00

Tuesday June the 14
First Strong Winds Comin
the S W Carry'd Ship to the
thick and raing Ship under
Double Reef'd top Sails at 8 P.M.
Hawl'd up the Cone Sail
at 2 A.M. Wore Ship to the Sou
at 6 A.M. the Land at S Spok
the Brig of Boston Jno
Carpet went on board

a
2
4
6
8 6 1 S b E
10 6 1
12 5
2 4
4 3
6 4
8 6 1
10 5 1
12 5

N W

Wednesday June the 15
Commences With Strong
breezes From the S W
Tacking Off & on of Terceira
at 4 Wore up S b E made all
S Latter part more moderate
at 6 P.M. the East End
of Terceira bore East North
Dist 7 Leagues
Left
Latt 38° 20 Long 27° 12
Latt 36° 21

H K N W Course Winds

2 5 1
4 5 1 South W b W
6 5 1
8 4 1
10 3 1
12 3 1 N W
2 2 1
4 2 1
6 2
8 4
10 Calm
12

Thursday June the 16
Commences With Light Winds
and pleasant We
Latter part Calm all Hands
Employed fitting and gating
up the Bial yards
Latt 34° 50

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Tatter master

Friday June the 17

H	H			All these 24 hours Light Winds
2				and Calm All hands Employed
4	1			
6	1			Geting up the Cuting tackles
8	2			
10	1			And various Other Jobs about
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			Latt 34.40
6	1			
8	1			
10	2			
12				

H	H	HK Courses		Saturday June the 18
2	1	1	W S W	All these 24 Hours Light
4	2		South	
6	2			Brezes from the Westward
8	2			
10	2			Steering by the Wind all Sail
12	2			
2	2			the Sick men Latten Chase and
4	2			
6	1	1		Ran on Duty
8	2			
10	2			
12	2	1		Latt 33.30

H	H	HK Courses Winds		Sunday June the 19
2	3	South West		During these 24 hours Light
4	3			
6	3			Brezes and pleasant weather
8	3			
10	2			Set the Steering Sails
12	2			
2	2			Past Stile Sick Obs
4	1	1	N N E	Duety
6	2			Latt 32.24
8	3			
10	2			Longt By Coraemation
12	2			
				24.45

Hs	K	Wk	Course	
2	2	1		Monday June the 20th
4	2	1		Comences With Light Winds and Clear
6	2	1		Weather Latter part Leading
8	3			
10	3			Breezes From the W & S
12	3			
2	3	1		Saw a Sail to the Windward
4	4			Steering to the Westward
6	4			
8	4			Latt 39° 05'
10	6			
12	6			

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Faber master

H	K	Kts	Course
2	6	1	
4	6	1	
6	6		
8	4	1	
10	6		
12	5		
2	6		
4	6		
6	7	1	
8	7		
10	7	1	
12	7	1	

Tuesday June the 21
All these 24 hours Fair little Breezes
With Some flying Clouds
At 4 PM Saw Abrig bound
to the Westward our Ship
With all Sail on
Latt By Obs 28 19

H	K	Kts	Course	Winds
2	7	1		NE
4	7		SbE	
6	8			
8	7	1		
10	8			
12	8			
2	8			
4	8		NE	
6	8	1		
8	8			
10	8	1		
12	8			

Wednesday June the 22
During these 24 hours Strong
Breezes and Cloudy Weather
all Sail on the Crane
Employed the Crew Employed
making Spunyarn and
Various Jobs about the rigging
Latt 25 13

H	K	Kts	Course	Winds
2	7			
4	7		S	
6	7			
8	7	1		
10	7			
12	8			
2	8			
4	7	1		
6	6	1		
8	8			
10	7	1		
12	7			

Thursday June the 23
All these 24 hours Leading
Breezes From the NE Running
Under all Sail Crew all
Cloudy Except Mason first
and he is Sea sick

Latt 22 13

K	K	K	K	Course	Wind	
2	7	1				Friday June 24th
4	7	1		S½E		During these 24 hours Gentle
6	7	1			ditto	Breezes From the E & E Running
8	7	1				Under all Said All hands
10	6	1				Employed About the rigging
12	6	4				And keeping a Sharp Look
2	7					Out For Sperm Whales
4	7	1				
6	7	1				
8	6					
10	8					
12	8					

Latt 19.25

Course South

Saturday June the 25th
All these 24 hours Pleasant
Trades and Clear Weather
At 10 Am Saw St Nicolas
One of the Cape Verds
Islands

Latt 16.38

K	K	K	Course	Wind	
16	K	16½	Cour	Wind	

Sunday June the 26th
Commences With Gentle
Breezes From the E & E Running
For the Island made
Saw the Island St Jago Lay
the Ship to till Day Light
then Saw the island as ago
off & on the Capt and Boats
Crew Went on Shore

Latt 15.15

Monday June the 27 1831

Commences with fresh Breezes
and Pleasant Weather Easterly Wind
Boats Crew on Shore Came on
Board at 4 P.M. made all Sail and
Stood for St Jago at Sunset Close
in with the Island Bore Ship off &c

Tacked Off and On During Evening
the night in the morning Stood into
the Harbour at the East End Shore
at 12 Sent the Boat off With a Load
of Fruit &c

Tuesday June the 28th

First part Light Winds and
Pleasant tacking off and on
the Harbour Porto Praya East
and Boats Crew on Shore
at 8 P.M. Came on board
Latt 14° 54' Longt 23° 30' from Which I take my Dep
made all Sail and Stood to
the South Latitude Past
Fresh Breezes the Crew employed
in various Jobs about the rigging

Latt 13° 16

6	K	WbK	Cour	Winds	Wednesday June the 29th
2	5	1			Gentle Breezes and Pleasant
4	6				
6	6		SbE	ObE	Weather the Crew Employed
8	5				
10	5				Various Jobs about the rigging
12	6	1			
2	6				and keeping a Sharp Lookout
4	6			NE	
6	6	1			For Whales
8	4				
10	7			EbE	
12	5	1			

Latt 10.55

12	K	WbK	Cour	Winds	Thursday June the 30th
2	6				
4	6	1			Gentle Breezes and Pleasant
6	6	1	SSE	Ebyn	Weather All hands Employed
8	6	1			
10	7				Fitting the Rigging
12	7				
2	7				Latter Part Squally heavy
4	7				
6	7				Showers of rain
8	6	1			
10	6	1			Mason Fast Still Sick Ob Duty
12	5	1			

Latt 8.29

M	K	Wk Courses	Friday		July the 1st 1831
2	5		SSE		Fresh
4	6				and variable With heavy Showers
6	5				of rain
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	2				
2	0				
4	1	1	Ebs		
6	2				
8	2				
10	4	1	SW		
12	3	1			

Mason trot 46 better

Latt By account 4 38

M	K	Wk Courses	Winds		Saturday June July the 2d
2	2		SW		SW
4	2				
6	3				All these 24 hours Light
8	2				Winds and Calm With Heavy
10	3				Showers of rain Some thunder
12	3				and Lightning
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2		East		
10	1				
12	2				

Mason trot 46 better yet 46 Daily

Longt By Cronometer 21 27

Latt by obs 4 30

Sunday July the 3

Light Winds and Calm

With heavy Showers of rain

Latter part Strong Breze

With high Swell

from the South

Latt

56	K	NK Coars	Winds	Sun Monday July the 4th
2	3		Sky E & SE	
4	2			First Part Light Winds and
6	1	1		
8	1	1		Rainy Night Smell From the
10	0			
12	0			South
2	0			
4	01	1	SE by S SW	Middle Part Calm
6	1	1		
8	1	1		
10	2	1		Latter part Light Breezes
12	3			and pleasant Weather
				Lat 41 6 34

56	K	NK	Coar	Winds Tuesday July the 5th
2	3			
4	4			Light Winds and Pleasant
6	3			Weather Sent the Main Yard
8	2			
10	3			Topsail and Top Gallant Sail
12	3			
2	4			
4	3			Lat by Obs 41 6 25
6	3			
8	3			
10	4			
12	3			

56	K		Coar	Wednesday July the 6th
2	3	1	~~SE~~	
4	3	1	SE by S	Light Breezes and pleasant
6	4			
8	4		SSE	Middle and Latter
10	4			
12	4	1		Strong Breezes and [illegible]ng
2	4			
4	5		SE by S	
6	5			
8	4			Lat 41 5 08
10	2			
12	3			

Ships Courses From Fair Heaven towards Cape Horn

H	K	Hk Courses	Winds
4	3		South
4	3		
6	4		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
2	5		
4	4		
6	4		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

Thursday July the 7th

Comences With thick raining Weather Middle Part Squally took in the Top Gallant Sails Latter Part more Pleasant made all Sail

Latt By Obs 4° 54

Longt By Chronometer 15° 44'

H	K	Hk Courses	Winds
2	3		
4	2	1	
6	3		
8	4		
10	3		
12	2	1	
2	2		
4	3		
6	2		
8	3		
10	4		
12	3		

Friday July the 8th

Gentle Breezes From the South headed to the Eastward By the Wind at 6 Tacked Ship to the Westward Latter Part Employed Fitting the Main Topsail Saw a Ship to the Leward headed to the West Ward

Latt By 4° 31

H	K	Hk Courses	Winds
2	4		W S W
4	4		
6	4	1	
8	4	1	
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4	1	
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Saturday July the 9th

Light Winds and Pleasant Weather at 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship mentiond in Sight Latter Part Employed Getting up Water out of the main Hatch Way Washed and Scrubed Some Cotton on the Spinning Deck

Latt 3° 53

H	K	W K	Courses	Sunday July the 10th
4	3			Gentle Breezes from the S S E
4	3			Steering to the West ward with
6	4			All Sail we Could the Crew
8	3			Imployed Mending
10	3			Sail and making
12	3			Yarn
2	4			
4	3	1		At 8 P M tacked to the S E
6	3			
8	2	1		At 8 AM more moderate
10	3			Went on Duty
12	3			
				Latt 3.45
H	K	W K	Courses & Winds	Monday July the 11th
2	4		S by E	Fresh Breizes and Pleasant
4	3			Weather keeping Always
6	4			Look out for Sperm Whales
8	4			
10	4			At 8 AM tacked Ship to the
12	4			Westward
2	3			
4	2	1		Latt 3.14
6	3			
8	4			
10	3			Long by Observation
12	4			17.44
H	K	W K	Courses & Winds	Tuesday July the 12th
2	3		E by S	Gentle Breizes from the South
4	3			All hands Employed Mending Sails
6	2			
8	4		W by S	And making Spun Yarn
10	3			
12	3			
2	3		W S W	At 8 P M tacked Ship to the
4	4			Westward at 4 AM Down helm
6	4			to the Leward Steering to the
8	3			Westward by the Wind
10	3			
12	2			Latt 2 3.0

H	K	Calm Winds		Wednesday July the 13
1				All these 24 hours Light
2				
1	1			Winds and Calm First Part
2				out
1	1			all hands Employed Breaking
2				
3				the Between Decks and Stowing
2				
1				Down some Spars
1				
1				At 4 PM Spoke the Before
1				mentioned Brig it Proving to Be
				Aurora of Stockholm 55 Days
				from New York Bound to
				Riogran
				Latt 3° 10
H	K	Calm Winds		Thursday July the 14
2	1			Light Airs and pleasant Weather
4	1			
6	1			the above mentioned Brig in
8	1			
10	1			Company Cast Cap[t] Latt Taken
12	1			
2	1			Went Onboard at 8 am
4	1			
6	1			and Returned at 12 in Com
8	1			
10	2			pany With Capt Delano
12	2			
				Latt 3°20
H	K	Calm Winds	Light	Friday July the 15th
2	1	1		
4	2			First Part Light winds and
6	1	1		
8	1	1		Pleasant Latter Part Comes
10	1			
12	2	1		Fore Seconds Days Between
2	2	1		
4	2			~~Between~~ had a Strong Velocity
6	2			
8	2			Current Latt 3°
10	2			
12	2			

Sunday July the 16

2
4
6

56 K bK Cairns SbWbS
2 2 1
4 3 y
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4 3 11
4 4
6 4
8 5
10 5
12 5

Sallunday July the 16th
Commences With Light SbWinds
and raing Weather
Latter Part Strong
Strong Breezes and flying
Clouds a Strong Current
Setting to the Southward
Saw 3 Sail Southward

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds
2	2		S W	S by E
4	2	1		
6	2	1		
8	2			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6	1		
4	6		S E	
6	6			
8	6			
10	6	1		
12	7			

Sunday July the 17th 1831.
All these 24 hours Strong Breezes
and Cloudy Weather Steering
to the S W With all Sail on
Ut 4 Pm Saw a Ship to
the Windward Steering
to the S W By the Wind
Latt By Obs 1.50 N or the

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds
2	6			
4	6			
6	6		S W by S	
8	6			
10	6		S by E	
12	6			
2	6	1		
4	6	1		
6	6	1		
8	6	1		
10	6	1		
12	6	1		

Monday July the 18th
all these 24 Strong Trades
Steering to the S W by the Wind

Latt 00-13 South

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds
2	6	1		
4	6	1		
6	6		S by E E S E	
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			
2	7	1		
4	8			
6	7	1		
8	7	1		
10	7			
12	7	1		

Tuesday July the 19th
To these 24 hours Strong
Trades and Cloudy Weather
Steering to the S by the Wind
the Crew Employ'd
Various Jobs about the Rigging
Latt 3.09 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

H	K	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks
					Remarks On Wednesday July the 20th
2	6				Strong Gales and Pleasant
4	6		SE		
6	6			SSW	Weather Some Flying
8	6				
10	6				Clouds the Crew variously
12	6				
2	6				Employed in various
4	6	1			
6	7				Jobs
8	6	1			
10	6	1			Latt 5° 29 South
12	6	1			
					Longt By Chronometer
					24° 58

H	K	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks
12	K	16K	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Thursday July the 21st
2	5	1	SWbS		First Part Gentle Breezes
4	5			SE	
6	6				and Fine Weather Sea
8	6				
10	7		Do		Middle part Squally took in
12	6			SSE	the top Gallant Sails Latter
2	5	1			Part Fair Weather made
4	5				
6	5				all Sail
8	6				
10	5	1			
12	5	1			Latt By Obs 7° 22 South

H	K	Knots	Courses	Winds	Friday July the 22
2	5	1	SWbS		Strong Gales and Some
4	5				
6	5				Flying Clouds Steering
8	5				
10	5	1			By the wind all Sail on
12	5				
2	5	1			
4	6				Latt 8° 33 South
6	5	1			
8	5				
10	6				
12	5	1			

M	12	16K	Course	Winds	Saturday July the 23 1831
2	5				First Part Gentle Breezes and
4	5		SWbW		
6	5	1		SbE	Clear Weather All Hands
8	5				
10	5	1			Employed mending Old Sails
12	6	1			
2	6				Middle and Latter Part Strong
4	5	1			
6	5	1			Breezes and Squally Took in the
8	5	1			
10	0	—	Lying a Back		Top Gallant Sails and Single Reef
12	7				the Topsails at 8 Am Saw a Large
					Sperm Whale Got our Boats Ready
					to Lower it Set in thick and
					Squally We Saw him no more
					Latt 9.43 South
M	K	16K	Course	Winds	Sunday July the 24th 1831
2	5	1	SW	SE	All these 24 Strong Breezes
4	5	1			
6	5	1			With a high Swell from the
8	5	1			
10	5	1			South at 10 Am Saw
12	5				
2	4	1			Brig to the Wind main
4	4	1			
6	5				Steering to the SW
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
					Latt 11.12
					Longt By Cronometer
					34.26
M	K	16K	Course	Winds	Monday July the 25th
	6		SbW		
	6			SE	Commence With Strong Breezes
	6	1			
	5	1			and a high Swell from the
	4	1			South at 4 Pm Spoke the
	3	1			
	3	1			above mentioned Brig from
	3	1			Liverpool Bound to St.
	3	1			Salvador Latter Part more
					all hands Employed mending Sails
					Latt 12.42 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Faber master

H	K	Knots	Course	Winds
2	2	1	SW	SSE
4	3	1		
6	3			
8	4			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4			
12	3			

Tuesday July the 26th
all these 24 hours Light
Winds and Pleasant Weather
Saw a Sail to the Windward
Steering to the South by the Wind
Latter Part all hands Employed
Selinguse the Rigging
Latt 13.52 South
Longt By Cronometer
36.04

H	K	Knots	Course	Winds
2	2		SW	SSE
4	2			
6	3			
8	4			
10	4			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5	1		
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Wednesday July the 27th
Commences with Light
Winds and Pleasant Weather
all hands Employed [illegible]
Seting up the Rigging and
mending Sails. At 8 am
Saw a Ship to the Leward
Steering to the SSE by the
Wind
Latt 14. South
Longt by Cronometer
37.20 West

H	K	Knots	Course	Winds
2	4		SSW	
4	4			SE
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	3	1		
6	4			
8	3			
10	3	1		
12	2	1		

Thursday July the 28 1831
First Light Winds and Pleasant
Weather Sent Boat to the above
Ship
from marsils Bound to the
Isle of France the Exporter
of London Capt Grant
onboard Returned at 8 pm

Latter Part Pleasant
Saw a Wreck Kept the Ship aback
Lay one hour it Proved to be a Tun
Latt 16. 19 South
Back

H	h	Wk	Courses	Winds	
					Friday July the 29th
2	2	1		SSE	
4	2				First part Light Winds
6	C				And Calm Sounded Got Bottom
8	C				With 30 fathoms Later part
10	C				
12	C				Squally the Before mention
2	C				Ship in Sight. Saw Whales
4	C				
6	2	1			Finbacks and humpbacks
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
					Latt 16'46
H	K	Wk	Courses	Winds	
					Saturday July the 30th
2	2			ESE	First Part Light Winds
4	4				And Squally at 6 pm Sounded
6	4				in twenty Fathoms on Alvor Bank
8	2	1		SSE	
10	4				Shoals and Latter Part Strong
12	4				
2	4			SSE	Breezes Saw humpbacks and
4	5				Finbacks
6	5				
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5				
					Latt By obs 18 03
1					Long[t] 38 00 West
H	h	Wk	Courses	Winds	
					Sunday July the 31
2	4	1	South	S	During these 24 hours Gentle
4	4	1		ESE	Breezes and Clear Weather
6	5	1			
8	5	1			At 2 Am Set the [illegible] Sails
10	5				
12	5				At 10 Saw a long Streaming to
2	6				
4	6	1		ENE	the SE By the Wind
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6			ENE	Latt By Obs 20 16

Ship Cadmus From Fairhaven Towards

H	K	Mk Cours	Winds	
				Monday August the 1 1831
2	5		SSW & SE	All these 24 hours Gentle
4	5			Breezes and Clear Weather
6	5			Steering to the SSW With all
8	5			
10	5			Sail on the Crew employed
12	5			
2	5			mending Sails and various
4	5			
6	5			other Jobs
8	5			
10	4			
12	5			Latt 22.06 South

H	K	Mk Cours	Winds	
	1/2			Tuesday August the 2.
2	5		SSW &	All these 24 hours Strong Breezes
4	6		SE	and Clear Weather Steering
6	6			to the SSW With all Sail on
8	6			
10	7			Employed mending our old Sails
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			Latt By Obs 24.20 South
6	8			
8	7			Longt By Cronometer
10	7			
12	7			39.16 West

H	K	Mk Cours	Winds	
	7			Wednesday August the 3
2	7		SW by S	
4	7		W &	First Part of these 24 hours
6	7		SW	Strong Breezes and Pleasant
8	7			Weather
10	7			
12	8		Do	
2	8			
4	8			Latter Part Light Winds
6	7			
8	4			From the South Rose a
10	2		SSE	Set of our Braces Fore and
12	3			aft
				Latt 26.30 South
				41.20
				Longt By Cronometer

Cape Horn

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SWbS	
4	5			E & E
6	7			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			
2	8			East
4	8			
6	7	1		
8	7	1		
10	7	1		
12	6	1		E & E

August the 4th Thursday

First Part Light Winds
and Pleasant Weather
Middle and Latter Part
Strong Breezes Set the Set the
Steering Sails
Cloudy Some Rain
the Sun Obscure
Lat By account
28°40 South

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds
2	7		SWbS	
4	6	1		E & E
6	6	1		
8	6	1		
10	6			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			E & E
6	7			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8	1		

Friday August the 5th

These 24 hours Commence
With Strong Brees and Clear Weather
Steering to the SW With
all Sail Set

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds
2	8		SWbS	
4	8	1		E & E
6	8	1		
8	9			
10	10			Do
12	10			
2	10			
4	9	1		
6	9	1		
8	9			
10	9	1		
12	9			

Saturday August the 6th

To these 24 hours Strong
Breezes from the E and
Cloudy Weather at 4 Pm
took in the Steering Sails
at 9 Am Sent Down the
Mizen Top Gallant yard and
mast
Lat 38°47 South

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds
2	8		SWbS	
4	4	1		SbE
6	3	1		
8	1	1		
10	1	1		
12	1	1		
2	1	1		SEbE
4	1	1		
6	2	1		
8	3	1		
10	7	1		
12	7	1		

Sunday the 7 August

these 24 hours Commence With Strong Breezes and Clear Weather

Middle part Light Winds and Squally Some thunder and Lightning Clewd Down the Top Sails

At 6 am took a Strong Breeze from the S & SE Single Reef'd Top Sails Latter Part thick and Rainy

Latt By Account 34° 54'

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds
2	4	1	WSW	
4	9			SSE
6	8			
8	8			
10	6	1		
12	4	1		
2	6			
4	3	1		
6	6			
8	4	1		
10	3	1		
12	4			

Monday August the 8th 1831

First of these 24 hours Strong Winds and thick Rainy Weather Spoke the Brig Darien 61 Days From New York Bound to Monte Video

At 4 Pm Double Reef'd the Top Sails and took in the main Sail Latter part more moderate Set the main Sail

Latt 35°-47 South Long West By Chronometer 54°10

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds
2	2		SSE & W	
4	3	1		
6	3	1		
8	4			
10	4			
12	4	1		
2	5			
4	5			
6	5	1		
8	4			
10	5			
12	4	1		

Tuesday August the 9th

All these 24 hours Strong Gales From the SW Tacked Ship to the SE took in the Main Boat

Latter Part heavy Squalls With Hail and rain took in the Fish and Spanker Close Reef'd Fore and mizen top Sail

Latt 37-22 South

12	12			Wednesday August the 10th
2	3	1		All these 24 Strong Winds and
4	3	1	SSW	Squally Reef'd the mainsail
6	3	1	SE by E	Latter part more moderate
8	3	1		
10	3	1		at 4 am Set the file and Spanker
12	3			and veer Ship to the West ward
2	2	1		at 9 am veer'd Ship to the SE
4	2	1		turn'd out a reef out of the
6	2			fore and main top Sail
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Latt By Obs 38 07 S

12	12			Thursday August the 11th
2	4		SSE SW	These 24 hours Commence
4	3			Light Winds and Clear Weather
6	2			
8	3	1		at 4 Pm all Strong Breeze
10	2			Double Reef'd the top Sails
12	2			took in the File and Spanker
2	2	1		and Reef'd the mainsail
4	3			
6	2	1		
8	2	1		Latter part more moderate
10	2			Set the file and Spanker
12	1	1		

Latt By Obs 39° 10' South

Longt By Chronometer 48° 54' W

12	12			Friday August the 12th
2	4		South W by S	Light Breeze and Clear Weather
4	4	1		With a high Swell from the SW
6	5			Made all Sail at 3 pm to
8	5	1		a Strong Breeze took in the top
10	6			Gallant Sails Double Reef'd the
12	6			top Sails at 6 Reef'd the Spanker
2	4	1	SW	and mainsail at 12 took in the
4	2			file and Spanker and Close Reef'd
6	2			the top Sails at 3 am took in the mainmast
8	2			Fore and mizen top Sail and Reef'd
10	1	1		the Fore Sail it Blowing a heavy
12	1	1		Gale from the SW

Latt By Obs 40° 37' South

Ship Cadmus From Fair Haven

H	K	bK	Courses	Winds	
H	K	bK	Courses	Winds	Saturday August the 13th
2	2		E by S	S SW	All these 24 Hours Strong Gales
4	2				From the South Lying to under
6	2				a Close Reef'd main top Sail
8	2				and Reef'd Foresail Sent Down
10	2				the top Gallant yards
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				Heavy Squalls With hail and rain
12	2				

Latt 40 27 South

H	K	bK	Courses	Winds	
H	K	bK	Courses	Winds	Sunday August the 14th 1851
2	1	1	East	Sby W	First Part of these 24 hours
4	1	1			Strong Gales Lying Bay under
6	1	1			Close Reef main top Sail and fore Sail
8	1	1			Bent the main Stay Sail at 10 pm
10	2				Set the Fore and Mizen top Sail
12	2				at 9 am moderate Set Whole top Sails
2	2				main Sail fib and Spanker
4	2				
6	2				High Swell From the S W
8	2		WSW	South	
10	3				
12	3				

Latt By Obs 40 33 South

Longt By Cronometer 47 20 W

H	K	bK	Courses	Winds	
H	K	bK	Courses	Winds	Monday August the 15th
2	3	1	W by S	SbW	First Part Light Winds and Pleas
4	2				Sent up the top Gallant yards
6	1	1			middle Part Calm Latter Part
8	1				Light Winds From the South
10	0				Set the Steering Sails Broke up
12	0				Lower hole Got up 40 Barrels
2	1	1	SSE	SSW	of Fresh Water Put it Between
4	1	1			Decks Filled 40 of Salt Stowed it
6	1				in the Lower hole
8	2				
10	3			North	Latt 40 56 South
12	3				

12	K	NK	Course Winds	Tuesday August the 16th
2	3		SSW & W	All these 24 hours Gentle
4	2			Breezes From the W & W Steering to
6	5			SSW all Sail on
8	5			
10	5		WbW	Latter Part Same Fog
12	3	1		
2	5			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	5			
12	3			

Latt By Obs 42.46 S

12	K	NK	Course Winds	Wednesday August the 17th
2	4	1	SWbS & W	to these 24 hours Fine Breezes From
4	4	1		W round to W & W Steering SSW all Sail
6	4			
8	6			A Smooth Sea Some Fog
10	6	1		
12	6	1		the Sun Obscure
2	6	1		
4	6	1	North	
6	6			
8	5	1		Latt By account 44.30
10	5	1		
12	5	1		

12	K	NK	Course Winds	Thursday August the 18
2	7	1	SWbS & W	Gentle Breezes From the W & W
4	7	1		Steering SSW all Sail on
6	7	1		Thick Drizzley Weather
8	7	1		
10	7	1		
12	7			
2	7			Latter Part Light Winds
4	7			From the West took in the Steering
6	8			Sails
8	7			
10	3		West	the Sun Obscure
12	2			Latt By account 46.32 S

Ship	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Remarks
				Friday August the 19th
12	K	16K	Courses & Winds	
2		SW	SSE	First Part Calm and foggy
4	2			
6	3			At 4 Pm took a breeze from the SE
8	6			Steer'd By the Wind SSW under all
10	7			
12	7			Sail Latter Part Calm and
2	7			
4	7			a Smooth Sea . . .
6	6			
8	5	1		Latt 47. 50 S
10	5			
12	5			
				Saturday August the 20th
12	K	HK	Courses & Winds	
2	0	SW	WbW	First Part Calm at 3 Pm
4	3			took a breeze from the WbW
6	5			Set all Sail Steering SSW
8	7	1	WbW	
10	8	1		At 3 Am a Strong Breeze took
12	9			in the Steering Sails Latter Part
2	9	1		more moderate
4	9	1		
6	9			Latt By Obs 49. 48
8	8		WbW	
10	8			Longt By Chronometer
12	7			54. 42 W
				Sunday August the 21 1831
12	K	HK	Courses & Winds	
2	7	SW	WSW	First Part Light and Clear
4	7			Weather a light Small From the SW
6	7			
8	6			At 6 Pm a Strong Breeze From
10	2			the SW Double Reef'd the Top Sails
12	0			At 6 Am Saw the Land One of the
2	4	SbE	SW	Falkland Islands Bearing SSW Distt
4	6			
6				At 12 Meridian the W Point Boar
8				West Distt 12 miles Longitude 57. 29 West
10				
12				Latt 51. 30

Copie Journal of A. 1831

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	
					Monday August the 22d
2	3		SSE		First Part Squally and Calms
4	3	1			Steering By the Wind SSE By Compass
6	1				with Dble and Latter Part Strong
8	3		SSW		Breezes At 4 Pm took in the top
10	5	1			Gallant Sails and Single Reefd the
12	6	1	By Compass		Top Sails At 8 Close Reefd the
2	8			Variation	Top Sails Latter more moderate
4	9			2 Points	Unrove a reef out the fore and main
6	9		SWbS	E	top Sail
8	9	1			
10	9				Latt 53 06 S
12	8				

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds
				Tuesday August the 23d
2	4	1		First Part Thick Drizley Weather
4	3			Strong Breeze from the SW
6	2			Steering SE by S under Double
8	2			Reefd Top Sails At 4 Pm the
10	2			Wind SW Close Reefd the Top
12	2			Sails and Fore Sail At 8 took
2	2			in the Fore and mizen top sail
4	2			it Blowing Heavy Gale Squalls
6	2			with Snow and Hail
8	2			At 8 Am Set the Fore and
10	3	1		mizen top Sails
12	3			

Latt By Obs 54° 6 South

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds
				Remarks On the Wednesday the 24th
2	3		ESE	SW August
4	2			These 24 hours Commence With
6	2			Strong Gales From the SW
8	2			took in the Fore and mizen
10	1	1		top Sail
12	1	1		
2	2			At 8 Pm took in the Fore Sail
4	2			At 6 Am Set the Foresail
6	2			At 10 took it in Heavy Squalls
8	2			With Snow and Hail
10	2			
12	1	1		Latt 54° 25' S

Longt By account
58° 23' West

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
2	1	1	Ebb	S	Thursday August the 25th
4	1	1		S W	These 24 H Commence With
6	1	1			Hegvy Gales From the S W
8	2				Took in the main top Sail
10	2				Lay to under main Stay Sail
12	2				at 6 P M Set the main top Sail
2	2				at 10 A M Set the Fore Sail
4	2				More moderate & Hight Small
6	2				From the S W the Sun Obscure
8	2				
10	2				Latt By Account 54.33
12	2				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
2	2	1		S W S	Friday August the 26th
4	2	1			All these 24 hours Strong
6	2	1			Winds and Cloudy Weather
8	2	1			at 1 P M Wore Ship to the West
10	1		S W S		Set the Fore and mizen top Sail
12	3				at 8 Wore Ship to the South
2	4				Set the Fore and main Sail
4	5			S W	Latter Part thick Drizzley
6	4	1			Weather
8	4	1			
10	4	1			Latt By Account 54.30S
12	3				Longt 58.28

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
2	3		S E		Saturday August the 27th
4	3				All these 24 hours Strong
6	3			S W	Winds From the S W Thick Squally
8	2				Weather Ship under Short Sail
10	2				
12	2				A Hight Small From the
2	3				South West
4	2				
6	2				Latt 56.13S
8	3				
10	3				
12	4				

10	K	Wk	Course Winds		Sunday August the 25th
2	4		Wgt SW		First Strong Winds from the SW
4	3	1			At 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to the Westward
6	3				Reef'd the mizzen sail took in the fl
8	3				
10	3				At 6 AM moderate made all Sail
12	3				Steering Way the Wind
2	4				
4	4				
6	3	1			Lat N 56 04 S
8	2		South		
10	3	1			
12	2				Long 59 35 West
10	K	Wk	Course Winds		Monday August the 29th
2	3		Wgt W		First Part Light Breezes and
4	3		Egs		and Cloudy Weather Some Snow
6	4				Set the Steering Sails
8	4	1			
10	6	6			
12	4				At 4 AM took in Square Sails From
2	4				the South took in the Steering
4	4		SEgs		Sails and Double Reef'd the topsails
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	4				Latter Part
12	3		SWgs		Latter Moderate made all Sail
					Lat S 56 42 S
10	K	Wk	Course Winds		Tuesday August the 30th
2	4		SW Wgs		First Part Light Winds and Cloudy
4	6				Weather
6	6	1			
8	6				At 8 P.M Squally with in the
10	3	1			Top Gallant Sails & Single
12	4				Reef'd the topsails
2	3				
4	4		SSEs		At 4 AM heavy Squalls from the SE
6	5	1			Double Reef'd the top Sails
8	2	1			took in the Spanker
10	3				Latt 56 41 S
12	3	1			
					Longt 63 33 W

12				Wednesday August the 31st
2	4			
4	3	1		
6	2	1		
8	2	1		
10	2			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	3	1		
8	4	1		
10	3			
12	3	1		

These 24 hours Light Winds and Squally Weather

At 6 tacked Ship to the S E

At tacked to the N W

Light Winds All Sail on

Lat 56°24 S

12				Thursday September the 1st
2	4			
4	3			
6	3			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
2	1			
4	1			
6	3			
8	5			
10	3			
12	6			

All These 24 hours Light Winds and Squally Weather

At 6 PM tacked Ship to the S E

At 8 Am tacked to the N W

At 10 tacked to the South Steering By the Wind all Sail on

Latt By Obs 56 19

12	K	NK	Courses Winds	Friday September the 2
2	5		SWbW	These 24 hours Comence With
4	4			Gentle Breezes and Clear Weather
6	6			At 6 Strong Winds took in the
8	6			top Gallant Sails and Single
10	4			Reef the top Sails
12	4		SWbS	At 8 heavy Squalls and raining
2	3			close Reef the top Sails took in
4	4			the fore and Spanker Reef the
6	3			Mainsail At 6 Am took in the
8	2			Fore and mizen top Sail and Jib
10	3			At 9 more moderate Set the
12	3			Fore and mizen top Sail

Latt 57° 24 S

12	K		Courses	Saturday September the 3
2	4		S E	Strong Winds and Cloudy Weather
4	4			Steering By the Wind under Close
6	2			Reef top Sails and Reef Courses
8	2			Off. 4 pm took a Squall from the
10	1	1		West took in the top Sails and Courses
12	1	1		Lay under Fore top mast Stay Sail
2	2			and Close mizen Split the main Stay Sail
4	2			
6	2			At 10 Set main top Sail and Courses
8	2			at 10 Am took took them in
10	2			
12	2			

Lodd 5-8° 03 E

12	K	1/2 K	Courses 4 Knots	Sunday September the 4th
2	2		E by S S W	First part Heavy Gales
4	2			From the S by took in the main
6	2			top Sail and foresail
8	2			the Weather during Cold Snow
10	2			Snow and ice the Sails Covered with
12	2			Beating ice and Shoveling Snow
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			Latter part more moderate
8	2	1		At first the main top Sail
10	2	1		And Set the Fore and mizen
12	2			And Courses

Lodd By Account
E 5° 8' 13

12	K	1/2 K	Courses 4 Knots	Monday September the 5th
2	1		S E S W	First part Light Winds
4	1			And thick Weather more Snow
6	1			At 4 Finished Unreeving the
8	1			main top Sail and Set it
10	2	1		Unreef the Reefs out of the
12	2	1		Fore and mizen top Sails
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			At 6 Strong Gales Close Reef
8	2			the top Sails
10	2			
12	2			Latter Part more moderate
				Set Double Reef top Sails

Lodd Dep account
5° 8' 42

16	N	W	Course	Winds
2	2	1		SW
4	2	1		
6	1	1		
8	1	1		
10	1	1		
12	1	1		
2	1	1		
4	1	1		
6				
8				
11				
12				

Tuesday September the 4th
Light Winds and Cloudy Weather

at 4 Pm Strong Gales From the SW took in the fore and mizen topsails close Reef'd the main Furl'd the mainsail
The Weather very Cold the Decks Coverd with ice Some Snow

at 6 Am Came Ships to the SW Set the fore topsail
at 10 made to Set the mainsail and mizen topsail at high Small from the SW

Latt. By Account 58-34

16	N	W	Course	Winds
2	2	1		SW
4	2	1		
6	1	1		
8	1	1		
10	1	1		
12	1	1		
2	1	1		
4	1	1		
6				
8				
11				
12				

Wednesday September the 5th
First Part Light Winds and Cloudy Weather Wore Ship to the SW at 6 Pm took in the main Sail Came mizen to Sail at 10 to Set them Again at 8 Am Beat the Fore Sail Set Single Reef'd top Sails Sounded the Pumps Set the Spanker

the Weather Clear and Cold

Latt By Account 58-43
Longt By account 64-49

16	N	W	Course	Winds
2	5			SW
4	5			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Thursday September the 6th
First Strong Breezes From the West Steering By the Wind Some Snow Squalls the Weather very Cold at the Ship Coverd with ice

at 2 Am Wore Ship

at 9 Came all Hands Double Reef'd the top Sails Furl'd main Sail put Spanker Boom in the Lifts at 10 Set the Sail

Latt By account 59-18
Longt 66-52

	16	16	Courses Winds		Friday September the 9th
2	6		SW by W		First Part Strong Winds From
4	6				the South
6	4	1			At 4 pm All Hands Employed
8	5				Beating the ice From the Fore
10	5	1			tacks Sheets and Bolins
12	4	1			Hauld up the Fore Sail and
2	5				Reef it At 8 pm turn a reef
4	2	1			out the Main and mizen
6	3				top Sail
8	2				At 10 took in the Fok and
10	3		SE		main Sail
12	6				At 11 Cauld All hands Close
					Reef the mizen ~~Double~~ and Doubly
					Reef the main top Sail
					6 men Sick 0 Duty Sore Mouth
					Sore Backs and Cold Feet
					Latt By Obs 57-49 S
16	16	16	Course Winds		Saturday September the 10th
2	7		SSW SSE		Strong Gales. Un and Stowd Cold
4	7				At 4 pm Close Reef'd the Main
6	7				and Fore top Sail
8	7				At 6 took in the mizen top Sail
10	8				Heavy Squalls With Snow
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				At 6 Un tuned a reef Out of the
8	7		SE		Fore an main top Sail
10	6				
12	7				At 11 Turnd the Reefs out the
					Courses Un Hoisted Single Reef
					top Sails the Weather Clewing
					the Forgauns Part of the Sails
					Covered With yce
					Latt By accounts 57 S
16	16	16	Courses Winds		Sunday September the 11th
2	7		SW SSE		First Part Strong Winds. un
4	7	1			Cloudy Weather
6	6				
8	6				At 1 Un tuned the Reefs out
10	6				the top Sails and Set the Fore
12	5	1			topmast Steering Sail
2	4	1			
4	4				At 8 Split the fore top Gallant
6	4				sail
8	3	1			the Sick ~~men~~ on the Sounding Board
10	4	1			Five off Duty
12	5				Steady
					Latt By accounts the yce melting
					Latt By Obs 57 49 S

26	10	36	Courses Winds		Monday September the 12th
2	4	1		& W SW & SSW	All these 24 hours Light
4	4	1			Winds and Cloudy Weather
6	5	1			At 1 PM Set the Sprit sail and
8	5			SE	Lower Steering Sail at 6 Set the Main sail
10	4	1			
12	5	2			At 6 Am took in the Steering Sails
2	2	1			
4	2				Braced the yards
6	1	1		North	
8	1	1		E & E	Saw a Sail to the E & E
10	1	1			
12	2	1			Latt 54° 4' South
					Longt By Chronometer 41° 30
26	16	46	Courses Winds		Tuesday September the 13th
2	1		First Part	West	First Part Light Winds
4	2				and Cloudy Weather
6	2	1			
8	4				At 1 PM Saw a Sheal of Black Fish
10	3	1			Toward two Boats Succeed in Fasten
12	4				Kill two and took them a long Side
2	4				
4	1				Middle Part Strong Winds
6	4				Double Reef'd the Top Sails
8	3				
10	2	1			At 7 Am Close Reef'd the Top Sails
12	2	1			Took in the Jib and Spanker
					mizen Top Sail and main Sail
					Latt By account
					54° 2 L
26	16	46	Courses Winds		Wednesday September the 14th
2	3				Strong and Raging Weather
4	2			NNW	At 8 PM Reef'd the Fore Sail
6	2	1		& W	
8	2	1			
10	2	1			At 11 PM took in the
12	2				Fore top Sail
2	2				
4	1	1			Latter Part Light Winds
6	1				
8	1				and thick Weather
10	1	1			
12	1	1			Set Whole Top Sails and
					top gallant Sails
					Latt By Account 55° 0 S

Thursday September the 15th

Light Winds and thick Weather

At 8 pm Strong Breezes took in the top Gallant Sails

the Weather thick and Rainy

At 6 Am Set the main top Gallant Sail and Fore top mast Stering Sail At 9 took in the Steering Sail sail At 11 took in the main top Gallant and Single Reef the top Sails

two men Sick off Duty

Latt By account 52. 18 S

Friday September the 16th

First Part Strong and Cloudy Weather A high Swell From the South At 6 pm Set the Fore and main top Gallant Sails and main Sail At 8 Set the Fil and Stunsa

At 6 Am turns the Reefs out the top Sails At 8 Tacked Ship to the S SE

Latt By Obs 50. 38 S

Long By account 82. 40 W

Remarks Ops Saturday the 17th September

First Part S Breezes

At 2 Double Reef the top Sails took in the Fils and Stunsails and Furld the main Sail

Middle Part Some main and Ship to the south

turn the Reefs out the top Sails and Set the top gallant

Latt By Obs 49. 30 S

10	12		NNE	Courses	Winds
2	8				S SE
4	7			OS	
6	5	1			
8	4				
10	4				SE by E
12	3				
2	3				
4	4				
6	4				SE
8	6	1			
10	6			OS	
12	6	1			West
16	16		NNE	Courses	Winds
2	5			OS	E by S
4	5				
6	4				
8	2	1			SSE
10	2	1			
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	3			NE by E	NE
10	7				
12	7				
16	16		NNE	Courses	Winds
2	7			OS	S by E
4	7				
6	1				
8	1				
10	8				
12	8				NNE
2	8			OS	
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				West
10	8				
12	8			OS	

Sunday September the 18th
All these 24 hours Strong Winds
From the Westward

Off 4 Pm took in the top gallant
Sails Off 6 Close Reefd the top Sail
took in the fibb and Spanker
and Reefd the Courses
Off 10 Pm Furld the main Sail

Latter part Sent out
the Reefs and Set the
top gallant Sails

Latt By Obs 47.25 S

Long By Chronometer 81.30 W

Monday September the 19th
All these 24 hours Strong
Breezes and Heavy Squalls
Off 6 Pm took in the top gallant
Sails fibb and Spanker
and Close Reefd the top Sails
Wore Ship to the S W
Off 11 Reefd the Fore Sail

At 6 AM Wore Ship to the North
Sent the Reefs out the top Sails
Set the main Sail fibb and Spanker
and main top gallant Sail
At 8 AM Heavy Squalls with Snow
and Hail Furld the Spanker
and main top gallant Sail
Latt 46.41 S By account

Tuesday September the 20th
These 24 hours Commence with
Strong gales and Heavy Squalls
At 2 Pm took in the fibb and main
Off 3 Close Reefd the top Sails

Latter Part Gentle Breezes
and Sent out Reefs and
Set the top gallant Sails

A High Swell From the S W

Latt By Obs 43.35 S

16	16		N.N.E.	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday September 21
2	7			N.E.		All this Day Double Reefs
4	7					From the Westward
6	7					Steering to the E.S.E. With the
8	7				N.N.W	Sail Onst
10	6	1				
12	6	1				Saw Right Whales and Humpe
2	7					Backs
4	7					
6	5	1			Do	the Cooks Cam Boose in away
8	5	1				Bad order the Boiler Leaks
10	7				NNW	So Bad it is very Difficult to
12	6					Keep it any Fire
						Latt By Obs 41° 05' South

16	16		N.N.E.	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday the 22
2	7			N.E.S.E.	West	All these 24 hours Double Reefs
4	7					From the S.E.
6	6	1			S.E.	Wind Carried the Fore top mast
8	7					Staying Sail
10	7					
12	7					Latter Part the Weather
2	7					Cloudy and Some Fog
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					Latt By Reckoning 38° 55' S
12	7					

Remarks on Friday September 23
First Part Strong Breezes
and Thick Weather at 6 P.M. the Fog
Lighted Saw the Land the Coast
off Chili Bearing East distance 5 miles
Tacked Ship to the West and the
Wind Light at 8 Came the Ship
Heaving the Ship in Shore
at 10 got 3 Boats a Head towing
Off till 12 then took a Breeze from
the South Stood Cross under the
Island making at 6 Sent 2 Boats
the Wind S.S.E. on Shore in Pursuit of Horses and
Hogs Returned at 11 Wather and
Set all Sail and Stood
to the S.W.

Remarks on Saturday September the 24th
First Part Light Winds From
the South and Clear Weather
Steers W & W.

All Hands Employed Getting up the
Rinding Tackle Pennants and Fixing
the Boats.
Middle Part Calm took in the
Steering Sails
At 6 Am took a Breeze From
the W & W Steered to the W & S By the
Wt it backed to the S & W

Am Bent the Main Sail
And Bent the Old One
Latt By Obs 37.15 S

Sunday the 25th September
First Part Strong Breezes
From the W & W Steered to the S & W
By the Wind. Unbent the Main
Fore top Sail and Bent the
Old One At 6 Pm Single Reef
the top Sails and Furl the
Main Sail

At 3 Am tacked Ship to the W & N
Latter Part Light Winds From
Set all Sail the [illegible] to West

Latt By Obs 36.47 S

Monday September the 26th
Those 24 hours Commence
With Gentle Breezes From the
West Middle Part Calm

Unbent the Fore Top Sail and Bent the Old One

Latter Part Fine Breeze
From the South Set the
Fore top mast Steering Sail
Steered W & N

All Hands Employed Breaking
out Between Decks
Sent up the mizen top Gallant
mast and yard

Latt 35.34 S

Tuesday September the 27th
Fresh Breezes From the South
Rigg out the Flying Jibb Boom
at 4 P.M Saw a Large
Sperm Whale Lowered three
Boats it Being Calm Could not
Dis cover Struck in Fastening
at 6 Came On Board Furle
the Jibb & main Sail
Double Reefe the top Sails &
Steer to the S.E By the Wind
at midnight veered Ship to
the S.W
at 6 AM tuned out the Reefs &
Set the top Gallant Sails Fleet wore
Sent up the Royal masts
Lattd Bey Obs 34° 45 South

Wednesday September the 25th
First Part Fresh Breezes
From the S.S.W Steer S.E & E
all Hands Employed in various
Jobs About the Rigging
at 6 AM Saw the Island of Juan
Fernandes Bearing N by E by Compass
Set all Sail and Stood from it
Latt 33.36

Thursday September the 26
All these 24 hours Light Winds
and Calm Steering on from the
Island at 1 P.M the Cutter and
Boats Crew Went on Shore
and Returned at 10
at 6 AM Sent 3 Boats on Shore
With a Raft of Cask to fill
With Water at 8 the Capt
Went on Shore the Ship
tacking off and on
Latt 33.37 S.

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tolen master

Winds

Friday September the 30th

1 All this Day Light Winds and Calm at 2 pm the Boats came off Watter the Rest of Water Received in. at the Last came on Board Set all Sail Stood out the Hampton Light Winds Ws Winds During the night

Lattn Past All Hands Employed Stowing the Water Between Decks the Gig Came on Light Breezes. Sg E.

Dist 30 miles

Winds

Saturday October the 1st 1831

West.

First Part Light Winds and Clear Weather Broke out the main Hole Stowed Down 40 Barrels of Salt Water

Lattn Past Came on Board the Crew Spanker and Boat the Old One

Latt Bg & BS 31° 57

Sunday October the 2d

This Day Commences With Gentle Breezes From the South Steered By the Wind to the Westward all Sail comd

the Cooks Cambouse the Large Boiler Leaks Verry Bad it Frequently Puts the Fire out Obtain Coal Boil meat For Dinner

Lattn Past Strong Breezes took in the Fore & aft main top Gallant Sails

Latt By & BS 31° 59 South

Monday October the 3 1831
All this day Strong Breezes
From the S.E & Hard to the S.W
By the Wind.

All Hands Employed Drawing
and Knotting Yarns and Mending
Other Sails

Saw Whales Finbacks and
Porpoises

Lat't By Obs 32:40

Tuesday October the 4th
This Day Comes in With
Strong Breezes and Cloudy
Weather

At 4 Pm Wore Ship to the S.E
At 6 Am wore Ship to the S.W

Latter Part - Light Winds
From the S.E the Crew Employed
Fitting Rigging and mending Sails
and Keeping a Sharp Lookout
For Whales

Lat't - 32: 39 S

Wednesday October the 5th
All this Day
Light Winds and Cloudy Weather
the Crew Employed Some on Rigging
and Some Sheathing the Larboard
Side of the main Deck

the Wind S.E
Stood By
the Wind to
the S.E

Saw Five Blacks

At 10 Am Caught a Fin Back
Lat't By Obs 32: 21 S

Thursday October the 6th
First Part Light Winds From
the S.E Steer By the Wind With
the Starboard Tacks aboard
the Crew Employed Rattling Down
Rigging and various Other Jobs

Middle Part Calm

Latter Part Light Breezes
From the S.S.E Steer S.E
Set the Fore top mast Steering Sail

Latt By Obs 33 S 32 Ors S

Friday October the 7th 1831
This Day Comes in With Light
Winds From the East Set the
Lower Steering Sail Steer S.E by

E in want the Crew Jobed about
At 8 P.M. Calm took in the Steering
Sails

Latter Part Light Winds
From the East and Set the Steering Sails
And Steer S.E all Hands
Employed Rattling Down the
Rigging and Drawing and Knotting Yarns
And various Other Jobs

Latt By Obs 32.28 S

Saturday October the 8th
First Part Light Winds and
Clear Weather the Crew Employed
Fitting and Tarring Rigging
And Keeping a Sharp Lookout
For Whales

Middle Part Calm

Latter Part Light Winds
From the South Saw the Island
Juann Fondandes Bearing S by E
Dist 45 m

Hands

8 Sunday October the 9th
First Part Light West
From the South Some more
the Island Bearing South

middle and Latter Part Light
Breezes and Calms

10 Hard Several times trying
to get up to the Island

Latt Obs 35°06 S

Monday October the 10th
First Part Light Winds and
Calm the Island in Sight
Bearing SE & Dist 30 miles
Stood to the S W by the Wind

at 1 Came Tacked Ship to the
Eastward

at Noon the Island Bore
Sby E Dist 5 miles

Tuesday October the 11th
This Day Comes in With Light Winds
and Pleasant Weather
at 1 the Capt and Boats Crew
Went on Shore at 2 pm
Sent a Raft of Cask on Shore
to Fill With Water it Being Last
Left the Cask on Shore and
Returned on Board at Sunset
the Capt Returned at 7
Tacked Ship and Ran During the
Night at 5 Sent the Boats on
Shore Returned at 10 With the Water
took two Lady Passengers for Rio Janeiro
at 11 Set all Sail and Steered East
This Day Thomas Collins Joined the
Ship

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Talbot master
A.D. 1853

Wednesday October the 12th
First Part Light Winds from
the S.S.E.
All Hands Employed Stowing the
Water Between Decks

Middle and Latter Part Fresh
Breezes From the S.S.E Set
the Steering Sails

Stood East Per Compass

Latt Observed 33.48 S

Our Lady Passengers away
Seasick.

Thursday October the 13th
To this 24 hours Light Breezes
From the S.S.E Stood E by S
For Valparaiso

Latt 33.31 Saw Porpoises
and Porpoises

Friday October
This 24 hours Commences with Light
From the S.S.E Saw Porpoises

Friday October the 14th
First Part Light Winds
From the South Stood Off
towards Valparaiso

middle Part Strong Gales
Double Reef the Top Sails

At 8 am Set all Sail
the Wind Light and thick
Fog at 9 Saw the Land
Bearing East - Dist 1 mile Calm
Lowerd three Boats and towed
Off Shore at 10 took a Breeze
Stood For Valparaiso
No Obs

Saturday October the 15th
First Part Strong Breezes
From the South Tacking off
and on off Valparaiso at 2 pm
the Capt and Boats Came
Front on Shore Returned at 5pm
Light airs During the Night
at 8 am the Capt Went on Shore
Latter Part Foggy No Land
in Sight

Last Sight of the Land
at 9 Oclock

Sunday October the 16th
First Thick Fogg and Calm
No Land in Sight at Sunrise
the South off 2 the Bay Lighted
Found the Ship 8 or ten miles
to the South of the Port Set
all Sail took a Breeze and Beat
up Set our Passengers on Shore
took on Board two more
James Baker and
to Work their Passage to Peru
at 4 the Capt Came on Board
Set all Sail Stood in for
the Land Got the Cooks Boiler mended
Latter Light Winds
Lat 32 45

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Jalen master

Monday October the 17th
this Day Commences With Calm
Weather and a High Swell From
the South

At 6 P.M. took a Breeze & From
the S.S.E. Set all Sail Standing to
the Land in Sight

Latt 31° 16 Observed

Tuesday October the 18th 1831
Comes in With a Strong Breeze
From the South, the Land in Sight
Stand to the South a Short Course
At 4 Past Longay Point.

At 8 am the Capt and
Boats Crew Set out For Coquimbo
Longay Point Bore S.S.E. Dist 12 miles
Latton Point Calm a High
Swell Heaving on Shore
At noon the Nearest Land
Dist 1 mile
Saw a Ship under Sail trying to get
out the Bay
Wednesday October the 19th
this Day Commences With Light
Winds From the South Stand to
the Westward by the Wind

At 2 P.M. took a Breeze From
the South Stand For Coquimbo
At Sunset Coquimbo Point
Bore S.E. Dist 2 miles a Heavy
High Swell From the S.S.E
Turned All and are Drawing
the Night At 8 am the
Cat Came on Board
Latton Point Calm

Thursday October the 20th
All These 24 hours Seattle Banneges
From the South Stand Ox & Ox
All Sail on

At 2 P.M. Lost Sight of
Land the Band Islands

Bore E by S

Friday October the 21st
First Part Seattle Banneges
From the S SE Stand Ox & Ox
All Sail on

Middle and Latter Part
Light Winds and Cloudy

Rattlers All Hands Employed
Fitting Rigging Making Spunyarn
and Sinnit and Keeping
a Sharp Look Out for Whales

Latt By Obs 2°.25 S

Saturday October the 22
First Part Light Winds From
the South Cloudy Weather
Stand Ox & Ox All Sail On

Middle Part Latter at 4 AM
Saw a Shoal of Black Fish
Lowerd All the Boats
Struck and took them a Long
Side Lost one Iron and One
Short Harpe Latter Part
Light Airs From the SE SE
Lat By Obs 24. 18 S

Sunday October the 23
First Part Light Winds and Cloudy
Weather Stood to the S & E by S
the Wind S S W Set the Stearing Sails
All Hands Employed taking
Off the Blubber from the Black Fish

At 8 Am Saw Sperm Whales
Lowerd all Four Boats the Waist
Boat Fastend and Killd one
Whale at 10 Am took Him Along
Side Saw Turtle Breaches From the South
All these 24 hours the Land in Sight

Latt 23 00 S

Monday October the 24th
All this Day Light Winds and Calms
At 2 pm Commenced Cutting At 4 Finish
Saw Whales to the Windward
At 7 Commenced Boiling
At 7 Saw Sperm Whales at 8 Lowered
the Boat Fasten Got Stove
Part of the Line and Lost
the Whale
At Noon the Boats Came On Board
the Whale is going Quick to the Windward

Latt 22 55 S

Tuesday October the 25th
First Light Winds and Calms
At Commenced Cutting at 4 Finish
At Sunset Commenced Boiling

All this Day Light Airs
and Calms at midnight
Finished Boiling
the Whale made 25 Barrels

Wednesday October the 26th
First Part Light Winds
and Cloudy Weather

Middle and Latter Part
Calm Wt and Sam Black
fish Loomed three Boats
Caught
two took them a Long
at 11 am

Latt 22 45 South

Thursday October 27th
All this day Calm a High Swell
From the S W Laid Out the
Black Fish

Latter Part Sam Black
fish Loomed two Boats
But Caught none

Latt Dy Obs 22 40

Friday October the 28th
All this Day Light Winds
Dry Cloudy Weather
Steered to the S W all Sail Set
All hands Employed Washing
& Scrubbing

Latt 21 54 Observed

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Saturday October the 29th
this day Light Winds and Cloudy Weather
Stood to the South With all Sail Set
Stood on the Oil Between Decks
And Painted the Waist Boat 8 6

Latt Observed 20.45 S.

Sunday October the 30th
All this Day Light Winds From
the South
At 5 PM Saw a Large Sperm
Whale Lowerd the Boats But did
Not Succeed in Fastening at 9 came
On board Lay By during the
Night
At Day Light Stood with
Set all Sail
At 11 Am Saw Whales Stood
W towards them

Latt By Calcultion 19.50

Monday October the 31st
Commences With Light Winds
And Pleasant Weather
At 1 Pm Lowerd the Boats
the Waist Boat Pursued
and Killed One Whale
At 4 Commenced Cuting the Whale
At 6 Finished and Commenced
Boiling

took time a
Long Sight

Latt 19.09 S

Tuesday November the 1st
all this Day Light Winds and
pleasant Weather

at 4 pm Finished Boiling

Latter Part all Hands fitting
Riging and Coopioning Oil

Lat 18.08 S

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Taber master

Wednesday November the 2
All this Day Light Winds
and Clear Weather
All hands Employed Fitting
the Rigging and Coopering oil
Casks
First Part Steered as the
Land the Land Latter
part Steered West
Saw Sun Banks and Samphires

Latt Obs 15.40

Thursday November the 3
All this Day Gentle Breezes
From the SE Steered West
Saw the Land

Steered the Ship Northwards

Latt 16.30 S

Friday November the 4th
This Day Commences with
Clear Weather and Gentle
Trade Winds Sent down
the Gangway Tackles to man
after Saw Sperm Whales
Lowered all the Boats From one
Eastward to three Whales Down
Struck two Lanced and
Killed Both at 4 o'clock the same
Along Side and Commenced Cutting
Latter part Finished Cutting
Latt the Large Whale
Latt 16.12 I think it will
make 60 Barrels

Ly
the Land
in Sight

Saturday November the 4th 1831

All this Day Gentle Breezes
& Fair Weather Cutting and Carrying
Boiling Day With the main
Sail a Back During the
Night at Day Light Braced
Forward Set the Fore & Aft
Spanker at 11 Saw Whales
Headed to the Windward Going
quick Dist Lost

Latt Obs 16.30 S

Sunday November the 6th
All this day Light Winds
and Pleasant Weather
Dist Past Steer to the East
Middle Part Day a Back
Braced to the S SE
At 6 Am Finished Boiling
and Stood Off & On Set
All Sail Saw the Land

Latt By Obs 16.4 S.

Monday November the 7th 1831
this day Commences With Gentle
Breezes and Cloudy Weather
Steers to the N.W. Saw Finbacks
And Porpoises
Latter Part ... Completed
Some Coopering Oil and
Some to Work On Rigging
Part Off this Day the Land
in Sight
Latt Observed 14.35

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Taber master

Tues day November the 8th
all this day Pleasant Breezes
and Flying Clouds Steered
to the Westward all Sail Set
Saw Finbacks and Humpbacks
all Hands Employed Stowing
Oil in the main Hole

Latt Observed 13. 14 S

Wednesday November the 9th
to this day Gentle Breezes and
and Flying Clouds

Latter Part Finished
Stowing Down
Saw Fin Backs

Latt 12. 10. S

Thursday November the 10th
First Part Light Winds
and Cloudy Weather
Spoke a Sail to the Leeward
Stood Further off Hove
Spoke Ship the Dwight of
New Bedford
Lat. Latter Part Steered
by the Compass and By the
Wind
All hands Employed mending
the mizen top Sail and Fitting
the yard

Lat 11. 39. S

Friday November the 11th
All this day Gentle Breezes
and Cloudy Weather
At 4 P.M. Spoke the Swift
Last taken Went on Board
Returned at 9
Stood to the Eastward
By the Wind During the
night at 6 came down the
Land at 9 tacked Off to the
South West
Latter Part All hands
employed Washing Clothes
and keeping a Sharp Look
out for Whales
Latt Observed 41.24.S

Saturday November the 12th
To this day Strong Breezes
and Cloudy Weather
Stood to the SS By the Wind
All Sail Set
Saw Finbacks and Hunch
Backs
All Hands Employed Some
to Work on the Rigging and
Some mending the Mizen
to Sail the Cooper
Making and mending Cask

Latt By OBS 42.55.S

Sunday November the 13th
First Part Light Winds
and Cloudy Weather Stood
to the Eastward By the Wind
At 6 P.M. Spoke the Swift

At 12 midnight Stood Ship
to the SS At 8 Do Tacked
to the East Ware At 11 Spoke
the Rosalie Off Hobart the 24th
Came On Board

Latter Part Strong Gales
Latt Observed 42.50.S

Monday November the 14th
All this day Strong Breezes
and Cloudy Weather Stood to
the Eastward by the Wind
at 8 pm Sandy Hill the Rosaire
She Stood off to the S & W
at 9 am Saw the Land the
Island Lawrence Bearing East
Dist 25 miles Stood towards it
Struck the Large Anchor and
got it on the Bow Sent up
the mizen topsail and top gallant
Yards
Light Winds
and Set the Sail

Tuesday November the 15th
First Part Light Winds and
Cloudy Weather Stood East
towards the Port of Callic
at 6 pm Saw the town at 8
Came to Anchor in 4 Fathoms
Water
Furle the Sails and Set the
Watch. Ends Deaderount

Wednesday November the 16th
All this 24 Light Winds and
Cloudy Weather

All Hands Employed Reeving the
Ships Run turning the Rigging
and various other Jobs
about the Riging.
Sent down the cabin to Paint
Qrab.

Ship Cadmus Laying in Halifax A D 1831

Painting the Ship

Thurs day November the 17th
First Part Light Winds and
Cloudy Weather One Watch On
Shore the Other Watch Employed
and Tarrk ing Rigging

Latter Part Finished Painting
And Tarrking

Friday November the 18th
to this Day Light Winds and
Pleasant Weather
One Watch On Shore the Other
Employed in various Jobs
About the Rigging

Sot 14 Barrels of Sperm
Oil and 10 of Black Fish

Finished tarrking the Rigging

Saturday November the 19th
to this day Light Variable
Winds and Pleasant Weather
One Watch on Shore One
Liberty the Other
Employed in various Jobs
About the Rigging

Sunday November the 20th
to this day Light Winds and
Clear Weather One Half the
Crew On Shore on Liberty
For twenty Four Hours
Return All On Board at
the Appointed Hour Except
Perkins He Return
two Hours after his Liberty
Was out Put Him in Irons

Monday November the 21
All this day Light Winds
and Pleasant Weather
All Hands on Board
Employed Bending the main
Topsail and Topgallant Sail
And Repairing other Jobs
About the Rigging
Perkins Still in Irons

the Ship Meridian came in and anchord at 6 PM 5 months out with 30 Barrels of Oil

At 6 PM took off two Boat Loads of Potatoes

Tuesday November the 22
All this day Light Winds
and Some fog All Hands on
Board Except the Steerman
He Went On Shore At 1 PM
For twenty Four Hours Liberty

Henry Shaw

Wednesday November ~~the~~ 23
all this day Light Winds
~~the Fore~~ ~~part~~ ~~the~~
Pleasant Weather
at the Standard Shaw ~~Wigwam~~
Returned

took Onboard Some

Thursday November the 24

Wednesday November the 23
all this day Light Winds and
Cloudy Weather
took On board Some Potatoes
and Pumkins

Henry Shaw Has not Returned

two men On Shore Looking
For him

Thursday November the 24th
All this day Fine Breezes
From the E & Got Everything
for Sea

this day
took on Board
A. Dolph Coulon
To Work his Pas
sage to the
Sandwitch or
Society islands

the 25th
Friday Sea Account
at 2 P.M. got the Ship under
Way Stood out W & W
Until midnight then
took in the topgallant Sails
and Courses Lay Dog
Watch Day Light
Latter Part Stood as
Latt 55 0 S 11:32 S

Saturday
November the 26th
to this day Light Winds
and Pleasant Weather
First Part Stood W & W at 4 P.M.
took in the topgallant Sails
and Courses Lay By Head
to the S W During the Night
at Day Light Set the
topgallantsails and Stood
W & W the Latter Part
Saw the Land Bearing
East Dist 25 miles
Employed
All Hands in Various Jobs
about the rigging
Latt 10:30 S

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Taber master

A.D. 1831

Sunday November the 27th
All this day Light Winds
From the S.E. and Cloudy
Weather First Part Stood
to the S.E. & Latter the Land
Middle and Latter Part
to the S.W. at 11 Came
Spoke the Ship Victory
Of New Bedford
25 months out With
1450 Barrels the Capt
Came Onboard

Latt Observed 9° 50'
"

Monday November the 28th
This day Comes in With
Gentle Breezes and Cloudy
Weather to the Eastward By
the Ships in Company With
the Ship Victory at 8 Past
Meridian Light Airs & Calm
Latter Part Stood to the S.W.
All Hands Employed mending
Sails and Splicing Rope &c.
Also Received from the
Victory 2 Bbls Flour
1 Bbl Pork 1 Bbl Beef
1 Bbl Bread 1 Bbl Potatoes
1 Bbl Onions 1 Bbl Apples
1 Bbl Sugar 1 Bbl Molasses
1 Bbl Vinegar 1 Bbl Rice
1 Bbl Beans 1 Bbl Soft Bread
1 Bbl Dried Apples 1 Bbl Dried Peaches
1 Bbl Dried Pumpkin 1 Bbl Dried Corn
1 Bbl Dried Beans 1 Bbl Dried Peas
1 Bbl Dried Potatoes 1 Bbl Dried Onions
1 Bbl Dried Apples 1 Bbl Dried Peaches
1 Bbl Dried Pumpkin 1 Bbl Dried Corn
1 Bbl Dried Beans 1 Bbl Dried Peas
1 Bbl Dried Potatoes 1 Bbl Dried Onions

Latt Observed 9° 42' S

Tuesday November the 29th
All this day Light Winds
and Pleasant Weather
First Part Stood S & W
Latter Part Stood S & W
All Hands Employed mending
Sails and Splicing Rope &c.
and various other Jobs

Latt Observed 9° 42' S

A.D. 1831

Wednesday November the 30th
this day Comes in With Light
Winds and Pleasant Weather
Stood to the North Ward
All Hands Employed mending
Sails and Making Stowage
Latter Part Saw the Land
the island Lobos Dinner

Latt 6: 42 S

Thursday December the 1st A.D. 1831
Light Winds and and Pleasant
Weather the Crew Employed
in various Jobs about the
Ship at 2 pm Observ
and Boat a main to Sail
at Sunset took in the Topgallant
Sails and Courses Lay By During
the night at Day Light
Set all Sail Stood by &
Saw the island Lobos, de Fuera
Saw Rhales humpe Backs and
Finbacks

Lat Observed 6 22 S

Friday December the 2d A.D. 1831
First Part Pleasant Trades
and Clear Weather Stood
to the South With all Sail
Set at 4 pm took in the
Topgallant Sails and Courses
Lay By During the night
at 5 am wore Ship to the East
Set all Sail Saw a Ship
to the Windward Stood to
the Eastward

At 10 Hove Stood off & on the
Land in Sight

Latt 5° 36 S

Saturday December the 3
Comes with Strong Breezes
and Flying Clouds Stand off
& on & Set all Sail Set
at 6 pm Saw the Harbor
Bayta Hauld off to the Westward
took in the topgallant Sails
and Courses at 1 am Wore
Ship to the Eastward
at 5 Set all Sail the Wind
Light at 9 am the Capt
and Boats Crew went
Onshore at Bayta

Latt [illegible]

Sunday December the 4th do 183[illegible]
Fresh Part Strong Breezes
and Clear in the Forenoon
tacked Ship and on under
three top Sails fore and Aftermost
at 6 pm the Capt and
Boats Crew Came On Board
Set all Sail and Steered
West Latter Steered West

Latt Observed 3.45S

Monday December the 5th
to this day Fresh Trades
and Cloudy in the Forenoon Fore
part Stood to the S&W all
Sail Set at 6 pm took
in the topgallant Sails
and Courses Steered West
During the night and
Day Light Set all Sail
and Stood S&E
the Crew Employed Fitting
the new main topsail
making Spunyarn &c
and Sinnet Mem Packing
Oakum Latt Account 2.0 S

Tuesday December the 6th 1831
All this day Strong Breezes
and Cloudy Weather

First part Stood to the
S.E. Saw the Land

Latter part Stood to the
S.W. Saw Finbacks and
Humpe Backs

Latt Observed 36° 31'

Wednesday December the 7th
All this day Strong Breezes
and Cloudy Weather

Stood to the West ward
By the Wind

the Crew Employed
Sails and various other
Jobs

the Ship Log 250 Miles
in 24 Hours

Latt 21 08

Thursday December the 8
All this day Strong Breezes
From the South, Steers to
the Westward By the Wind
All Sail Set

the Crew Employed mending
Sails and various other
Jobs the Cooper Employed
Making Small Casks

Latt Observed 42 0

Friday December the 9th
First Part Strong Breezes
& Cloudy weather Steers to
the Westward By the Wind
took in the topgallant Sails
mid le Part Light Squalls
with Some Rain

Latt Observed 30 miles

Saturday December the 10
All this Day Strong trade Winds
Some Flying Clouds
Steered to the Westward By the
Wind
at 4 P.M. took a Lunar Observation Found our Longt to be 88°W
at 4 A.M. Saw the Land
One of the Caicos Islands
Bearing N.E. Dist. 14 at Daylight
Saw Grand Island Steered
towards it Found a Strong
Current Setting to the S.W.
Could not Fetch the Island
Latton Sant. Steered for Harbour
Abingtons Island Latt Obs 20°

Sunday December the 11th at 12
this Day Commences with the Light
airs & fine Pleasant weather
Steered toward the Island Found
the Current Setting Strong to
the westward at 4 Soon got
the Anchors On the Bow and
Bent the Cables the Wind being
to Eastward could not Fetch the
Harbour Mark off and on
During the night at Daylight
found the Current Had Set us
10 miles to the Leward of the Island
Latton Sant Steers to the westward
By the wind

Latt Observed 29°

Monday December the 12th A.D. 1831
First Part Light Winds and Cloudy
Weather Stood to the Westward by
the Wind

Middle and Latter Part Light
Winds and Calm Stood to the SE
by the Wind ~~the~~ ~~Island~~
the Island Bermuda
in Sight At 10 A.M. Saw two
Ships to the Windward
Headed in Shore

Latt Observed 00-05 S

Sunday December the 13th

All this day Light
Winds From the SE Tack
Stood off and on to and From
the Island
At 4 P.M. Spoke the Ships
Isabella and Lancaster
the Lancaster Had no Lives
the Isabella 50
Latt 5 miles South

Wednesday December the 14th
First Part Strong Winds
from the SSE Stood to
the SW by the Wind all
Sail Set At 4 P.M. Saw
Sperm Whales At 5 P.M. Lowered
two Boats But Did not
Succeed in Darkening
At Sunset Came Down
upon the Whales Going fast
to the Windward Spoke the
Ship Isabella Capt Tucker
Went on board Returned at
Latter Part Light Winds
Latt 10 miles South

Thursday December the 15th 1831
All this Day Light winds From the
S.S.E Stood by the wind Tacks
off and on the island Albemarle
in Sight

Spoke the Ships. President of
Agra Bengal Banks of Do
the Sir Edward Hammon of
London

Latt 0020 South

Friday the 16th December
to this day Stong Breazes
From the South tacks off
and on the island Narborough in Sight
Keeping a Sharp Look For Shals
at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship
Isabella of

Latt 0 0 30 North

Saturday December the 17th
All this Day Gentle Breazes
From the S.E Stood by the
Wind tacks and tack the Islands
Albemarle and Narborough in
Sight Saw Black Fish and
Porpoises the Crew Employ'd
Salting Dinner and Washing

Sales about the Rigging
Latt Observed 00 24 South

Sunday December the 18th A D 1831
All this day In the Borders From
the S.S.E Stood by the wind
with the Sail Set
tacked Ship 4 times Trying to
Get to the windward But
make Slow Headway we find
a Strong Current Setting to
the N.N.W Saw the South Head
of Albemarl At noon it
Bore E.S.E Dist 25 miles
Latt Observed 00° 37' S

Monday December the 19th A D 1831
First Part Strong Breezes
and Flying Clouds Stood
towards the Land By the
wind at 8 tacked Ship to
the westward

Latter Part Light Winds
Saw Porpoises &c

Latt Observed 00° 59' S

Tuesday December the 20th A D 1831
First Part Light Winds
and Cloudy Weather Stood
to the S.E by the wind
at 2 P.M. Lost Sight of the
Land the South Head of
Albemarl
the Ensign in various
Jobs about the Rigging

Latt By account
1° 50' S

Wednesday December the 21st 1831
First Part Strong Breezes
from the S.S.E. Steer to the S.S.W
by the wind all Sail Set
Middle Part Cloudy the wind
Light Latter Part the Clear
weather the Crew Employed in
various Jobs about Rigging
Latt By Observation
2.59 S
the Ship Continues to Looking
two Hundred Stroakes in
twenty Four Hours

Thursday December the 22
All this Day Light Breezes
from the S.E. Steer to the S.S.W
by the wind all Sail Set
Employed the Standing and
mended it Looking Sharp For
Sperm whales Latt Seen
Latt By Obs 5.55 South

Friday December the 23d 1831
all this Day Gentle Breezes
from the S.E. Same Employ
Clouds Steered to the S.S.W all
Sail Set
by the wind

At 5 P.M. Sent up the main
Royal yard

Latter Part all hands
Employed Washing Clothes
At Looking Sharp For
whales Saw black Fish
Latt 5.24 S

Tuesday December the 24
th this day Light Breezes
from the Eastward First
part Stood S W Ot Sunset
Shorten Sail and Ship to
the North Lay With the
Head yards aback During
the night at Day Light
Set all Said Stood S W

Latt Bg Obs. 45 S

Sunday December the 25th Obs.
First part Light Winds and
Clear weather Stood to the S W
until 1 o'clock then took in the
topgallant Sails and Courses and
Lay a back During the night
Ednes to South

At day Light Set all Said
Stood S W

At 10 Am Got a Lunar
Observation and found our Longt
to Be 98° 33 West

Latt Observed 16 S

Monday December the 26
First Part Light winds and
Clear weather Stood S W by S
all Sail Set At Sunset
Shorten Sail Lay By During
the night Headed to the South
At Day Light Set all Sail
Stood S W by S
Amidst the Latter part
Winds and Calms
Saw Finbacks and Porpoises

Latt. Observed 16° 16 S

Tuesday December the 21st AD 1831

All this day Light winds & Clear Cyclus Wind Light Stood as for the Cape Entrance turning in the main Rigging at Sunset Shorten Sail & Stood as before Paring the night at Day Light Set all Sail Stood as before

Latter Part Saw Finbacks and Porpoises

Latt Observed 5° 57 S

Wednesday December the 28

All this day Light winds From the SE & East & NE until 12 O'clock then Shortend Sail Lay Back Paring the night Wind to the SE at 5 am Set all Sail Stood as before

The Ship Continues to Lak Thirty Hundred Miles in twenty Four Hours

Latt Observed 5° 20 S

Thursday December the 29th AD 1831

First Part Light winds and Clear weather Stood as before until 6 O'clock then Shortend Sail Stood to the South By the wind until midnight then it was Ship to the North at 5 am Set the Ships Sails and Courses

Latter Part Strong Breezes

Latt 4° 28 S

Longt By Chronometer 39° 10'. 45

Friday December the 30th Ocr 1831
All this Day Gentle Breezes
From the S&
First Part Stand to the Ors
At Sunset Shorten Sail Stand
to the S Ss by the Wind

At 5 Ogn Set all Sail Stand
S Ss the Wind S&

Saw Porpoises
Latt Observed 4° 15' South

Saturday the 31st D 1831
All this Day Gentle Breezes
From the S&E Stand S Ss
the First Part
At 6 Fore Shortened Sail

At 8 Ogn Set all Sail
Stand S S W At 9 Saw
a Ship & the Boat on
Boat Standing to the S &
At 10 Saw a Sail to the
S & At 11 Spoke her
the Lancaster 300 Barrels
Oil

Latt 4° 45' South

Sunday January the 1st D 1832
First Part Light winds and
Clear Weather Stood to the
S W by the wind in Company
With the Lancaster
At 5 Pm Saw Two Large
Whales Keeped to the Westward
Lowered the Boats it Being
Clear Night Did not Succeed
in Fastening At Sunset Came
On Board Shortened Sail
Stood to the S & By the wind
During the night At 5 Am
Ship to the S W Set all Sail
Latt Observed 5° 40' S

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Monday January the 2d 1832
All this Day fresh Breezes and
Some Flying Clouds Stood South
until Midnight then tacked to the
Northward at 5 Set all Sail
Except the mizen topsail and topgs
the Crew Employed knoting yarns
Plating Sinnit & making Thumb
Lines and Various Other Jobs

Latt Observed 5° 46 S

Longt By Chronometer
105° 50' West

Tuesday January the 3d 1832
First Part fresh Breezes From
the S E Stood to the North By the wind
at 6 pm took in the mainsail
Flying Jibb and main top G Sail
at 9 one tacked Ship to the South
Set the mainsail Strong Winds
Latter Part moderate Set the
top G Sails and Flying Jibb
Saw Finbacks
the Crew Employed mending
the Foresail

Latt By Obs 4° 47 S

Wednesday January the 4th
All this day Light Winds
and Pleasant weather
First Part Stood to the South
By the wind at 10 pm Saw
a Ship Steering to the South
By the wind
at 4 one tacked Ship to the East
at 10 one Saw a Sail to the
windward and Steering to the
Southward

Latt Observed 4° 27 S

Thursday January the 5th
All this day Light winds
From the S & First Part
Steerd to the S SW

At Sunset Shorten'd Sail
and Lay to Latter Part
Steer to the W SW all Sail Set

Latt By Obs 3°53' South

Longt By Cronometer
107°40' West

Friday January the 6th & Lat 1532
First Part of this day Light
Winds and Pleasant Weather
Steerd to the W & W all Sail Set
at 6 pm Shorten Sail

at 9 am Set the top Gt Sails and
Courses

Latter Part Strong Breezes
Steerd west Saw Black Fish
and Porpoises ~~and Shark~~

Latt Observed 2°24'S

Longt By Cronometer
108°30'W

Saturday January the 7th
All this Day Gentle Breezes
From the SE Steerd to the
W & W All Sail Set
the Crew Employd
Seting up the main
Rigging and mending Sales

Latt By Obs 1°15 S

Longt By Cronometer
109°12' W

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Talbot master

Sunday January the 8th 1832
First Light winds and Pleasant
weather Stood to the S & W.
at Sunset Shortened Sail the wind
Cloudy

At 5 Am Set all Sail Stood
S W Saw Porpoises

Latt By Obs 00.10 S

Longt By Cronometer
110.54 W

Monday January the 9th
All this Day Light Winds
And Hazy Weather

First part Stood W S W
Latt Steered

Latt at 22 S

Tuesday January the 10th
Gentle Breeze From the S E
First part Stood West all
Sail Set Saw Porpoises

Latter Stood S W
the Crew Employed in various
Jobs about the Rigging

And Keeping a Sharp Look
Out
For Rocks

Latt Observed 00.55 S
Longt By Cronometer
115.20 West

Wednesday January the 11th
All this day Light Winds and
Pleasant Weather Stood to the
S'ss

Saw Finbacks and Porpoises

Latt Observed 1° 29 South

Longt By Lunar observation
115° 20
West

Thursday January the 12th
Light winds and Clear weather
All this Day. Stood to the Eastward
All Drawing Sail Set

Latter Part Saw Black Fish
Lowerd three Boats Fastened to two
Fish Saw'd One

Latt - Observed 1° 17 S

Friday January the 13th
All this day Light Winds
From the Eastward Stood
to the S'W All Sail Set
& the Crew Employed in various
Jobs about the Rigging
And keeping a Sharp Look
out For Whales

Latt Observed 1° 22 S

Longt by Chronometer
118° 00 W

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tabor master

Saturday January the 14th 1832
this day Commences with Light airs
From the S.E. & S.S.E. to the S.W.
until 4 P.M. then Saw a Shoal
of Sperm Whales Lowerd the
Boats Fastend to three Whales
Saved two. One Boat Drawn
took them along Side at Sunset
Lay By until day Light then
Commenced Cutting them in
At 9 Finished. then Wind Ship to the S.E.
Set all Sail

Latt Observed 1°00 S.
Longt By Cronometer
118° 29 West

Sunday January the 15th
all this day Light Winds From the S.E.
Steer to the S.W.

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Tabor master

Monday January the 16th
All this Day Light Winds
and Clear weather all hands
Employed Boiling
First Part Saw Finbacks
At 10 Am Finished Boiling

At 11 Am Saw Sperm whales
headed to the East ward
At noon Lowerd all the Boats
in Chase

Latt By Obs 00.42 S

Tuesday January the 17th
First Part Light winds
and Pleasant weather the
Boats in Chase of whales
Did not Succeed in Fastening
At 4 pm Came onboard
At Sunset Shortened Sail
Lay a back During the night
At 5 am Set all Sail wear
Ship to the South At 11 am
Saw Whales Headed to the East ward
At noon all the Boats

Latt Observed 00.42 S

Wednesday January 18th
Commences With Light Breezes
and Clear weather Fastened
to three Whales One Boat Got
upset Lost the Whale and Line
and two harpoons One Boat
Drawed. One Got a Small Whale
At 4 took him A Long Side
And Cut him in At Stood to
the SW by the Wind until Dark
then tacked Ship to North
At 9 Commenced Boiling

Latt By OBS 00.46 S

Thursday January the 19th
First Part Light Winds and
Clear Weather Stood to the North
all hands Employd Boiling and
Coopering Oil at 10 Pm Finishd
Boiling Tasted Ship to the S SE
Latter Part all hands Employd
Stowing down Oil and Looking
Sharp For Whales

Latt Obsevd 1.13 S

Friday January the 20th
First Part Gentle Breezes from
the S E Stood to the S W
all hands Employd Stowing down
Oil at 8 Finishd
at 6 Shortend Sail Lay with
the main topsail a Back During
the Night at 5 Am made
Sail Tasted Ship to the S E

Latt By Obsevd 1.24 S

Longt By Cronometer
118.54 W

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Fabens master

Saturday January the 21st
All this Day Gentle Breezes
From the S E Stood to the South
at 1 Pm Saw a Ship to the
Windward Steering to the S W
the Crew Employed in various
Jobs about the Rigging
the Coopers Repairing Casks

Latt Observed 00.01S

Sunday January the 22d
First Part Light Light
Winds and Some Flying
Clouds Tacked Ship to the S W
at 3 Pm Saw Whales Lowerd
the Boats One Boat Fastened
and Kild one Whale think
he will make 20 Barrels took him
a Long Side and Cut him in
Stood to the N E During the
Night at 6 Am made Sail
Stood Ship to the S W

Latt 5 S

Monday January the 23d 1832
Commenc With Strong Breezes
and Flying Clouds Stood to
the S W at 4 Pm Saw whales
Lowerd the Boats Killd one
took him a Long Side at 6.
Left During the Night at 5 Am
Commenc Cutting him in
at 9 Finishd Stood Ship to
the S W and made Sail
Commenc Boiling

Latt Observed 00.36S

Tuesday January the 24th A.D. 1832
All this Day Strong Brazes and
Flying Clouds
First Part Stood to the Northward
at 4 am Finished Boiling
Latter Part Stood S.W. /

Latt By Observation 00.08 S

Longt By Lunar Observation
120.40 W

Wednesday January the 25th
All this Day Strong Brazes
From the S.E Some Flying Clds
Stood S.S.W. until Sunset then
Shortened Sail Lay a Back
During the night at 5 made
Sail Stood to the Westward
All Hands Employed Stowing Oil
Between Decks at 9 am Saw
a Whale Lowered the Boats
the Whale Went Down We Saw
him No more at 9 Came
On Board

Latt By Obs 00.37 S

Thursday January the 26th
First Part Strong Brazes From
the S.E. Stood to the S.W. until
Sunset then Shortened Sail Lay
a Back During the Night Headed
to the S.E at 5 am made Sail
Stood S.W.

Latt Observed 00.32 S

Longt By a Lunar Obs
122.06 W

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Tabor master

Friday January the 27th A D 1832
All this Day gentle Breezes and
Some Flying Clouds Steard S W
All Sail Set
At 10 am Saw Whales Lowerd the
Boats the Whales Went Down
We Saw them No more at 11 Came
On Board Saw Whales to the Lewd
Set all Sail Steard towards them
the Whales headed to the S E
So Ends in Chase

the Ship now Looks 400 Stivitos
in them Four hours

Latt observed 1. 57 South

Satturday January the 28th
First Part Light Winds and Some
Flying Clouds Steard to the S W
in Chase after Whales at 1 pm
Lowerd the Boats Fastand and
Killd Five Whales Lost One Line
and two Harpoons took the Whales
a Long Side at Sunset Lay By
them During the night
At 6 am Commenced Cutting them
in at Half Past Eleven Finished
made Sail Steard to the South By
the Wind Latter Part Strong
Breezes

Latt Observed 2. 00

Sunday January the 29th
~~Comes~~
Comes in With Strong Breezes From
E S E at 1 Veerd Ship to the South
All hands Employed Clearing away
Loads At 3 Commenced Boiling
Latter Part Light Breezes
Saw Breeches to the S W
Steerd towards them But Saw
them No more

Latt Observed 1°

Monday January the 30th A D 1832
Commences With Light Airs From
the S E Stand to the S E By the Wind
At 1 P M Saw a Ship to the Windward
Steering to Wardsds At 4 pm Jacob Seas
had his Foot Barley Gamb'd With the
Chimes of a cask At Half Past 4 Spoke
the above mentiond Ship the Harriet
Of London 32 months Out With 3100 Bars
the Capt and Doctor Came on board
Dress'd Barley Foot thinks there is
No Bones Broke
At 9 am Finish'd Bailing

Latt By Obs 1 38

Tuesday January the 31
a all this day Gentle Breezes and
Clear Weather allhands Employ'd
Sowing Down Oil at 4 am Saw
a Ship to the Windward Steering to
S E By the Wind

Latt 1 27 8

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Fabian master

Wednesday February the 1st 1832
all this day Light Breezes
From the S.E. First Part
all Hands Employed Stowing Down
Oil at 3 pm Saw Whales Lowered
in the Boats Pursued and killed
one twenty Barrel Whale took
him a Long Side at Seven pm
Lay By Saving the Light at 6 Commenced
Cutting him in at 8 Finished Steered to the
Northward

Latt Observed 1.17 S

Thursday February the 2nd A.D. 1832
Commences With Light Breezes
and Clear weather at 3 pm Commenced
Boiling at 5 am Finished Saw Porpoises
at 7 Wind Ship to the S.W
at 8 Commenced Stowing Down
Oil Latter Part Gentle Breezes

Latt By Observation 1.31

"

Friday February the 3
First Part Light Breezes
and Clear Weather Steered to the S.
All Hands Employed Stowing Down
Oil At 4 pm Finished Cut Sunset Shortened
Sail Lay a Back During the Night
Headed to the South

Latter Part Strong Breezes

Latt Observed 2.12 S

Saturday Febuary the 4th
Strong Breezes and Flying Clouds
Steerd West until 6 pm then Shorten
Sail Stood W & N During the night
at 8 am made Sail Steerd W & N
Latter Part Light Winds

two man Sick Off Duty Jacob Pasley
And Perkins

Latt Observed 1 32 S

Sunday Febuary the 5th
all this day Light Winds and
Clear Weather
First Part Stood W & N at 6 pm
Shortend Sail Lay a back During
the Night Headed to the S & W
at 8 am made Sail Stood W & N
at 12 Saw Whales Headed to the W & N
Lowerd the Boats To Ems in Chase

Latt By account 1 20

Monday Febuary the 6th
Commences With Light Winds
and Pleasant Weather at Half
Past twelve One Boat Fastand
at 2 the Boats Fastand Killd two
took them along Side at 5
One Boat Cut Off the Line
the Whale Worked So Bad that She
Could not Be Killd at Half Past
8 Commenc Cutting Finishd Cutting
One Lay By the Other until
Day Light Then Cut them in
two twenty Barrels Whales
at 12 Commenc Boiling
Latter Part Steerd to the S & W

Latt By Obs 1 36 S

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Fabian master

Tuesday Febuary the 7th
Commences With Gentle Breezes
and Clear Weather all Hand Employed
Boiling Stood to the S & E
at 10 am Saw a Ship to the windward
Steering to the S SE
at 11 Finished Boiling tacked Ship
to the S SE Set all Sail

Latt Observed 8.04 S

Longt By Enumeration 135.15 W

Wednesday Febuary the 8th
First Part Strong Breezes and
Flying Clouds Stood to the S E
at 4 Spoke the above mention
Ship the Harriet of London
Supplied Her With Water at midnight
Record Ship to the Worth at 8 Squally
took in the top Gallant Sails and
Reef the top Sails Latter Part more
moderate turned out the Reefs

Latt Observed 8.03 S

Thursday Febuary the 9th
all this Day Strong Breezes
From the S E Steerd to the Worth
at 4 Pm Saw a Ship to the Windward
Steering to the S W

Cooperd on the Oil and Sat
it Between Decks

Latt Observed 00 16 S

Longt By Enumeration
132. 31 W

Lost three Harpoons

Fridan Febuary the 10th A D 1832
Commences With Strong Breezes and
Flying Clouds at 6 hard Ship to
the S.W. at Sunset Shorten Sail
at 8 made Sail at 6 Saw Whales
Headed to the S.W Lowerd all the
Boats all Fastend One Boat Dirond
One Parted the Line One Lost a Line
One got a Small Whale and Lost
two thirds of a Line took the Whale
along Side at 10 at Half Past Eleven
Finishd Cuting made Sail Steerd
S.W. at Noon Saw Whales to the
Westward Steerd towards them
Latt Observed 00. 29 S

Saturday Febuary the 11th
First Part Light Breezes and
Clear Weather at 6 Lowerd the
Boats Fastend and Killd two Whales
took them along Side at 8 and
Commenced Cuting Finishd Cutting
One Lay the Other until Day Light
then Cut him in at 9 Saw Whales
to the Leward made Sail Steerd
towards them at 8 Lowerd the Boats
One Boat Fastend and Killd one
Whale took him along Side at 10 Comm
Cutting Latter Part Squally
Latt By account 00 09 S

Sunday Febuary the 12th
Strong Breezes and Flying Clouds
all Hand Cutting in the Whale
at 6 Finishd made Sail Steerd
S.W. & W. Commenced Boiling
at 8 Saw Whales Headed
to the Westward Steerd towards
them But Did not Get
up With them until after
Sunset Shortened Sail and
Layed Ship to the South
middle and Latter Part Squally
Latt 00 36 S

Ships Cadmus Frederick C Taber master

Monday Febuary the 13th A D 1832
First Part Strong Breezes and
Cloudy Weather Some Squalls of rain
Stood to the South By the Wind
at 5 saw'd Ships to the North at 11 Sm.
Finished Boiling

Latt Observed 00. 15. S

Tuesday the 14th Febuary
all this day Gentle Breezes
From the S.E. Stood to the
S.W by the Wind all Hands
Employed Breaking up and Stowing
Down Oil
Latter Part Stood to the South

Latt Observed 00 10 South

Wednesday Febuary the 15th
Commences With Light Breezes
From From the Eastward Stood
to the South By the Wind
all Hands Employed Stowing Down
Oil At 4 Saw Whales to the
Windward Lower the Boats it
Being Near Night and the Whales
going Back Do not Come up With them
At 7 Came Onboard Stood to the North
until midnight then tacked Ships to the
South at 6 Saw Whales Lower
the Boats One Boat Fastened and Killed
one Small Whale took him a Long Side
and Cut him in

Latt By Obs 00. 28

For Thursday February the 16th A.D. 1832
Light airs From the East and Clear
Weather at 4 Finished Stowing Down
Oil 120 Barrels at 5 Lowed One
Boat and Caught a Blackfish
Stood to the South During the night
at 5 am Commenced Boiling at 6
Saw Whales at 7 Lowed the Boats
One Boat Fastened and Killed
a Small Whale at 12 took alongside
and Cut him in Saw Whales
to the S.W. Set all Sail and Stood
towards them
Latt Observed 00. 15 S

Friday February the 17th A.D. 1832
This day Comasing With Light
airs From the East Stood to
the South in Chase after
Whales at 2 Lowed the Boats
Fast and Killed two Small
Whales took them along Side
at 9 Commenced Cutting at 4 Finished
and Commenced Boiling Stood to the South

at 6 am tacked Ship
to the South at 10
Saw Whales to the
Windward Going Quick
Did not Lower the
Boats
Latt Observed
00. 15 S

Whilst the Capt. and Officers
Were Down to Suspend Joseph Black
And David Wooren Broke the Laws
Of the Ship By Fighting Caught
them at it Heard them Blows Found
Black in the Fault at 7 am Sent
him up to the main Riging Gave him
Six Lashes With a Cod Line then Sent
him Below to Stay 22 Hours

Saturday February the 18
First Part Light airs and Clear
Weather all Hands Employed Boiling
at 2 P.M. Saw Whales at 3 Lowed
the Boats One Boat Fastened the
1st Whale Sounded and took the Line
And two Harpoons off he Came on
Board took up the Boats at
Half Past 3 Saw Whales Lowed
the Boats But Did not Succeed
in Fastening at Half Past Six
Came on Board Stood to the South
During the night at 6 am tacked
to the South Latter Part Fresh
Breezes all Hands in Good Health
Latt 24 S

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Talbot master

Sunday February the 19th
Commences With Light Winds From
the Eastward Stood to the West in Chase
after Whales at One Lowerd the Boats
But Did not Succeed in Fastening
at 2 Came onboard Hoisted up the
Boats Stood to the South in Chase
after Whales at 3 Lowerd the Boats
Fastend to One Small Whale and Kill
Him at 4 took him along Side and
Cut him in at 6 pm Finished Boiling
Stood to the E & E During the night
at 6 am tacked to the South Latter
Part gentle Breezes and Clear Weather
Latt By Obs 24 S

Monday February the 20th AD 1832
All this Day Gentle Breezes and
Clear Weather Stood to the South
by the wind at midnight Commenced
Boiling at 4 am Saw Whales at 8
Lowerd the Boats One Boat Fastend
and Drowd the Boats Continued the
Chase until Eleven then Came on
Board the Whales Going Quick to the
Windward
Latt Observed 00 41 S

Tuesday February the 21
Commences With Gentle Breezes
and Flying Clouds Stood By the wind in Chase
after Whales at 12 Pm Lowerd the Boats
at 4 Came Onboard the Whales Going
Quick to the Windward at 6 Saw Whales
to the South Going to the Eastward
at 10 Pm Finished Boiling at 1 am
tacked to the South at 9 Saw Whales
Lowerd the Boats Fastend and Killed
Two Small Whales at Noon took them
Along Side

Wednesday Febuary the 22 AD 1832
Commences With Light Breezes and
Clear Weather all Hands Employd Cutting
in the Whales at 3 pm Finishd Boyd Fourth
and Stood to the South at 6 Saw Whales
at 8 tackd to the South at 3 am tackd
to the North and Commenc Boiling
at 7 Saw Whales at 9 Lowrd the Boats
Fastond and Killd 2 Whales at noon
the Boats towing the Whales to the Ship

So Observation

Thursday Febuary the 23
Commences With Light Winds and
Clear Weather at 2 took the Whales
along Side and Commenc Cutting
Cutt in three. ~~Do~~ By ~~mistake~~
then Commenc Boiling at 6 am
Compleated Cutting at 8 Finishd
made Sail and Stood to the South

Latt By Obs 00 15 S

Longt By a Lunar Obs 138 35
West

Friday Febuary the 24
all this Day Gentle Brazes Some
Flying Clouds at 6 pm tackd to the
South all Hands Employd Boiling
Oil Coopering Cask and various
other Jobs at 8 am tackd tackd to
the North

Latt Observed 00 00

Saturday Febuary the 25th A D 1852
Commences With Gentle Breezes From the
Eastward at 6 pm tacked Ship to the South
at midnight Finished Boiling at 6 am Saw
Whales to the Leward Headed to the W W
Stood to Wards them at 8 Lowerd the Boats
and Fastened Killd three Small Whales
Lost one Line and three Harpoons
took the Whales along Side at 11 am and
Commenced Cutting Strong Breezes and
Aligh Swell From the East

the Ship Continues to Look 400 Strokes
in th in twenty Fourhours

Latt Brg Obs 00 24 S

Sunday Febuary the 26th
First Part Gentle and Flying Clouds
all Hands Employed Cutting in the Whales
at 2 pm Finished made Sail and wore Ship
to the South at 6 pm Commenced Boiling
at 8 Strong Breezes took in the top Gallant
Sails and Single Reefd the Topsails at 9 am
tacked Ship to the Worth Aligh Swell From
the Eastward

Latt Observed 00 4 S

Monday Febuary the 27th
all this day Strong Breezes and
Flying Clouds all Hands Employed
Boiling at 11 Finished Boiling and
Commenced Breaking up the Fore
Hole at 6 am tacked to the South
Latter Part moderate all Hands
Employed Stowing Down Oil

Latt Observed 00 55 S

Tuesday February the 28 A D 1832
all this Day Strong Breezes and a high
Swell From the Eastward Steer'd to the
South By the Wind all Hands Employd
Stowing Down Oil

Latt Observd 2° 19' South

Wednesday February the 29th
Commences With Strong Breezes From
E & E all Hands Employd Stowing Down
Oil at 5 P.M. Finished Stowing Down
and tack'd Ship to the North Latter
Part Light Winds and Some Flying
Clouds
the Ship Looks Four Hundred Strokes
in twenty four Hours

Latt By Obs 1° 36' South

Thursday Februar

Thursday march the 1st A D 1832
all this Day Gentle Breezes From E & E
Steerd to the North By the Wind With
all Sail Set
Latter Part the Crew Employd
Breaking up the Hole Starting Bread
Beef and Sails

Latt Observd 00° 33' South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Taber master

Friday march the 2d A D 1832
Commences With Light Breezes
and Clear Weather Stood to the
South By the Wind all Drawing
Sail Set at 6 am tack to the South
Latter Part Light Winds
the Crew Employed in various Jobs

Latt 00·30 South

Saturday March the 3d
All this day Gentle Breezes From the
Eastward & Stood By the Wind all Sail
Set at 6 pm tack to the South
at midnight tack to the South
at 11 am Saw Blackfish and Porpoises

the Ship Continues to Look as about
the Same as She has For Some months

Latt 00 42 S

Sunday March the 4th A D 1832
this Day Commences With Light Winds
From the East Stood to the SE by the Wind
all Drawing Sail Set at 8 pm Light
Squalls of Wind and Rain tacked Ship to
the South at 6 am Saw Whales to the
Leward Stood to Wards them at 8 am
Lowed the Boats One Boat Fastand
and Killed one Whale 2d Wsk took him a Long
Side at 10 am and Commenced Cutting
at noon Finished Sat all Sail
and Stood to the South

Latt 00·48 South

Monday March the 5th
Commences With Light Breezes
and Clear Weather Stood to the North
all Sail Set at midnight tacked
Ship to the South at 6 am
Commenced Boiling

Latter Part Saw Blackfish
and Porpoises

Latt Observed 00° 38 S

Tuesday March the 6th
Commences With Light Winds and
Clear Weather at 6 pm Finished
Boiling tacked to the South at 6 am
Saw Whales at 9 Lowerd the Boats
at 10 One Boat Fastend and Killed
One Whale at 1 pm took him along
Side the Boats all Onboard Whales
in Sight to the Leward Stood
towards them Ends in Chase

Latt By Obs 00 32 S

Wednesday March the 7th AD 1832
Commences With Light Winds and
Pleasant Weather at 2 pm Lowerd
the Boats at 3 Fastend Killed
two Large Whales and one Small
One took them along Side at 5 pm
at 6 am Commenced Cutting
Latter Part Strong Breezes
and a Rough Sea Some Squalls
of Rain

Latt Observed 00° 06 S

Lost 2
Harpoons

Ships Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks On Thursday march the 8th AD 1832
this day Commences With Strong Breezes From the East
and a Rough Sea all Hands Employd Cutting in Whales
at 6 PM Finishd Cuting the Bodys and Commenced Boiling
at 6 AM Commenced Cutting the Heads

Latter Part Light airs and a Smooth Sea all Hands
Employd Cutting and Boiling Latt By Observation 00°10' South

Remarks On Friday march the 9th AD 1832
First Part Light airs and Calms at 3 PM Finishd
Cutting middle Part Calm a high Swell From the South
at 8 AM took a Light Breeze From the East made Sail
and Stood to the South By the Wind

Latt By Observation 00°32' South

Remarks On Saturday march the 10th
Commences With Light Breezes From the Eastward
and Clear Weather all Hands Employd Boiling
at 8 PM Finishd Boiling Set the main Sail and main
top Gallant Sail Latter Part all Hands Employd
Washing Decks and Coopering Oil

Latt Observd 00°06' South

Remarks On Sunday march the 11 AD 1832
this day Comes in With Light Winds and Clear Weather
Stood to the South all Sail Set at 6 AM tackd to the North
Latter Part Strong Breezes and Same Flying Clouds

Latt By Observation 00°39' South
Longt By Obs 135°46' West

Remarks On Monday march the 12th AD 1832
First Part Gentle Breezes From the Eastward
Stood to the Northward By the Wind all Sail Set
at 2 PM Saw Whales Lower the Boats Killd 5 Small
took them along Side the Ship at 7. Laid by During
the Night at 6 AM Commenced Cutting at 9 Saw Whales
to the Windward at Noon Finishd Cuting Whales in
Sight to the Windward and Leward

Latt By account 01°30' South

Remarks On Tuesday March the 13th
Commences With Strong Breezes and Flying Clouds
at Half Past miridean Lowerd the Boath Ore Boat Fastion
and Drawed the iron at one Came On Board made Sail
and Stood to the South at 4 P.M. Saw Whales at 6 Lowerd
the two Boats Did Not Succeed in Fastening at 6 Came
On board Latterpart Busyly Employd Boiling and Breaking
after Hole

Latt Observed 72 South

Remarks On Wednesday March the 14th
Comesin With gentle Breezes and Clear Weather
Steerd to the North By the Wind all Hands Employd
Boiling and Stowing Down Oil at 10 am Finish'd
Boiling Latt observed 00°21' South

Remarks On ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday March the 15th
all this day gentle Breezes from the Eastward
at 6 P.M. tacked to the South all Hands Employd Stowing down
Oil

Latt By Observation 00°06' South

Remarks On ~~Thursday~~ Friday March the 16th
First Part gentle and Clear Weather Steered
the South By the Wind all Hands Employd
Stowing Down Oil

Latterpart Strong Breezes at miridean Tacked
to the South Latt By Observation
1°51' South

Remarks Saturday March the 17th A.D. 1852
Commences With Strong Breezes and Flying Clouds
Stood to the North By by the Wind all Hands Employd
Stowing Down Oil at 9 Am Saw two Ships to the Windward
Steering to the Westward at miridean Spoke them the Ann
of Nantucket Capt Brayton With 2000 Barrels
Herrald of Newbedford Capt Nigh With 800 Hundred

Latt By Observation 00°12 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Taber Master

Remarks On Sunday March the 18th A.D. 1832
First Part Clear Weather and Gentle Breezes
Stood S & W in Company With the Ann and Konrad
Latter Part Light Winds Stood West and Set the
Fore Topmast Staring Sail Latt By Obs 00 03 South
Longt By Cronometer 132.50 West

Remarks On Monday March the 19th
all this day Gentle trades and Flying Clouds
First Stood S W all Drawing Sail Set
Latter Part Stood S W Latt By Observation 00 35 S

Remarks On Tuesday March the 20th A D 1832
Commences With Gentle Breezes and Clear Weather
Stood to the Westward untill 6 P M then Shortened
Sail Lay aback During the Night at 6 am
made Sail and Stood S W Latter Part Strong
Breezes and Flying Clouds

Latt By Observation
Longitude By Cronometer 1.20 S
135.

Remarks On Wednesday March the 21st A D 1832
Strong Breezes From the East at Half Past
nine am and Ship to the South
at 6 am Saw Whales to the South Stood towards them
at 8 Lowerd the Boats at 9 Fastened Killed three
at noon the Boats all off towing the Whales to the
Ship Latt By account 00.20 South

Remarks On Thursday March the 22
First Part Strong Breezes and Flying Clouds
at 1 P M took the Whales along Side and Commenced
Cutting at 6 Finished and wore Ship to the South
ward and Latter Part Light Winds
the men Employed Boiling Settingup Cask and mending
Sails and Keeping a Sharp Look out For Whales

Latt By Observation 00. 05 South

Remarks On Friday march the 23d A D 1832
Commences With Gentle Breezes and Some Flying Clouds
the Crew Employed Boiling and various other jobs
middle Part Light Winds Latter Part Squally
at 6. am Finished Boiling

Latt By Obs 00° 22 South

Remarks On Saturday march the 24th
First Part Light Winds and Clear Weather at 6 pm
Wore Ship to the North am Shortened Sail at 6 am
made Sail at 9 Saw Whales Lowerd the Boats
Fastned to One Small Whale at 11 took him along Side and
Commenced Cutting
Latt 49° South

Remarks On Sunday march the 25th A D 1832
Commences With Strong Breezes. all Hands Employed
Cutting at 1 pm Finished Cutting made Sail and wore
Ship to the North at ½ past 2 Saw Whales Lowerd
the Boats Killed one Small Whale took him along
at ½ past 4 Lay By During the Night at 7 am Commenced
Cutting at 9 Finished made Sail and Steerd to the North
at 10 Commenced Boiling Latt By Obs 00 19' South

Remarks On Monday march the 26th A D 1832
Light Breezes From the East and Clear Weather
the Crew Employed Boiling at 6 pm tacked Ship
to the South at 6 am tacked to the North
at 10 am Finished Boiling
the Ship Logs Five Hundred Strokes in twenty Hours
Latt By Obs 00° 33
Longt By a Lunar Obs 136° 50 West

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Taber master

Remarks On Tuesday march the 27th A D. 1832
Commences With Gentle Breezes From the Eastward
and Clear Weather at 6 PM tack'd to the South
middle Part Light Winds at 6 am tack'd to the South
Saw Whales to the Leward at 7 am Lower'd the Boats
Kill'd two Small Whales took them along Side at 9 am
and Commenc'd Cutting at 11 Finish'd made Sail and
Stood to the South By the Wind
Latt By OBS 00. 51 South

Remarks On Wednesday march the 28th A D. 1832
First Part Gentle Breezes From the E & E
Some Flying Clouds at 3 PM Commenc'd Boiling
at 4 am Finish'd. Latter Part Strong Breezes
Stood to the South By the Wind
Latt Observed 00 30 South

Remarks On Thursday march the 29th A D. 1832
Commences With Strong Breezes and Flying Clouds
at 6 PM tack'd to the South middle and Latter
Part Light Winds From the East at 6 am tack'd
to the South the Crew Employ'd Stowing Down
Oil
Latt By Obs 00. 31 South

Remarks Friday march the 30th A D. 1832
Light Winds From E & S. Stood to the South
the Crew Employ'd Stowing Down Oil
at 2 PM tack'd to the South at 9 am Saw a Ship
to the Windward Steering to the South
at Meridean tack'd to the South
We Have Stowed Down 95 Barrels of Oil
in the Lower Hole. Latt By Obs 00. 41 South

Remarks Satturday march the 31st A D. 1832
All this Day Gentle Breezes From the East
at 6 am tack'd to the South the above mention'd
Ship in Sight Latter Part Stood S S W all Drawing
Sail Set
Latt By Observation 00. 32 South

Remarks Sunday April the 1st A D. 1832.
All this Day Strong trade Winds and Flying
Clouds Stood S S W all Drawing Sail Set
Saw Black Fish and Porpoises
Latt By OBS 3. 16 South

Remarks monday April the 2d AD. 1832.
First Part Light Winds From the East and Cloudy Weather
Stear S by E all Drawing Sail Set middle and Latter
Part Squally Heavy Showers of Rain

Latt By Observation 5° 31' South

Remarks Tuesday April the 3d AD. 1832.
Commences With Light Winds and Squally Weather
Steer S S E all Drawing Sail Set middle and Latter
Part Gentle Breezes and Clear Weather
the Crew Employd mending Sails and Fitting Rigging

Latt By Observation 07° 01 South

Remarks Wednesday April the 4th AD. 1832
First Part Gentle Breezes From the Eastward
Steer S by E all Sail Set middle Part Light Winds
and Clear Weather at 6 am. Saw the Land the
island Nukahiva One of the marqueeas
Latter Part Light Winds and Squally

Latt By observation 8° 45' S

Remarks Thursday April the 5th AD. 1832
First Part Light Winds and Calms Stand
S S E towards the island

at 8 am We Were off the S W Part the island
a Number of the islanders Came Onboard
at 10 agn the Capt and Boat Crew Went on Shore
Returnd at Noon

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Talbot master

Remarks Friday April the 6th A D. 1832
all this Day Light Winds and Calms tacking off and on the island took on board Some Cocoanuts and Plantins one Boats Crew on Shore. Part of the Day

Remarks Saturday April the 7th
First Part Light Winds and Clear Weather tacked off and on the island took onboard twelve Hogs

at 10 Am Set the 6 islanders on Shore at Noon
Set all Sail and Steerd For
Took On Board Four men to Work Their Passage to the Society Islands

Remarks Sunday April the 8th A D. 1832.
Commences With Light winds and Squally Weather Steerd For above mentiond island at 6 Am Stood in to Bay the Capt and Boats Crew Went on Shore Returnd at Noon
Set all Sail and Steerd For Port Ammoniah

Remarks April monday the 9th
Light Winds and Squally Weather the Capt. and Boats Crew Went On Shore at 2 Pm Returnd at 5 took onboard Captain Nathan S Bassett We Are to Leave Capt Bassett to the Society islands He is Quite unwell His Foot and Legs are Verry much Swold But he is on the mending Hand

Remarks Tuesday April the 10th A D 1832
Commences With Gentle Breezes from ESE
Steerd WSW all Sail Set middle Part Light Squalls of Wind

Latter Part Strong Breezes and Flying Clouds Steerd SW

Latt Bay Obs 10. 23 S

Remarks Wednesday April the 15th
Commences With Light Winds and Pleasant
Weather Stood S S W

Midle Part Squally Some Thunder and Lightning
Latter Part Light Winds and Calms

Latt Observed 1123

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tabor master

Remarks Thursday April the 12th A.D. 1832
First Part Light Winds and Some Flying Clouds
Steerd S.S.W all Drawing Sail Set

Middle Part Squally Latter Part Light
Breezes and Clear Weather the Crew Employed mending
Sails and various other Jobs about the Riging

Latt By Observation 12.29 South

Longt By Chronometer 145.56 West

Remarks Friday April the 13th A.D. 1832.
First Part Gentle Breezes and Clear Weather
Steerd S.W all Sail Set middle Part Squally
Some thunder and Heavy Showers of Rain
Latter Part Light Breezes

Latt By Obs 12.10 S

Remarks Saturday April 14th
Commences With Light Winds and Flying Clouds
Steerd W.S.W all Sail Set at 5 P.M. Saw the Land

middle Part Squally Some thunder and Lightening
Latter Part Gentle Breezes From N.E

Latt By Observation 14.32 South

Remarks Sunday April the 15th
First Part Light Breezes From the East
Steerd to the S.W at 5 P.M. Saw the Land.
Deans Islands

middle Part Steerd West the Land in Sight
at 1 A.M. Heavy Showers of Rain. Steerd South

Latt By Obs 15.16 South

Remarks monday April the 16. th A D. 1832
This Day Commences With Gentle Breezes From S & E
S W. all Sail Set at 2 P.M. Saw High Island
Bearing W by W Steerd towards it at 8 P.M. the Bore
S E Dist. 4 miles. Shortend Sail Fair. at 9 P.M.
On During the Night at 4 A.M. the Coast in sight
Both Crew Went On Shore Returnd at 11. With
Some Potatoes and Pumkins. Set all Sail
and Steerd S by W by the Wind the Wind at W by S
So Ends With Some Squalls of Rain

No observation

Remarks Tuesday April the 17. th A D. 1832.
Commences With Fresh Gales From West Steerd
S W By the Wind Stock the Anchors and Got them
On the Bows at 4 P.M. Heavy Squalls of Wind
and Rain took in the top Gallant Sails
At 8 Calm at Half Past 8 took a Breeze
From S S E Steerd S W By the Wind middle Part
Strong Breezes at 2 A.M. took in the top mainsail
and Double Reefd the top Sails at 4 Saw Otaheite
Latter Part moderate
Bearing South
Dist 30 miles

Latt By Obs 17° 04' South

Remarks Wednesday April the 18 A D. 1832.
Commences With Strong Breezes and Cloudy
Weather Steerd to the South E By the Wind
middle Part moderate Steerd to the South By the
Wind
Latter Part Light Winds and Calms
at Noon the South East Part of Otaheite
Bore S W. Dist 12 miles

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Tabor master

Remarks Thursday April the 19th A.D. 1832.
Commences With Light airs From SSE
Stood By the Wind at 6. pm the Harbor Bare South
Dist. 2 miles it Being tolate to Get in. tacked off and on
During the Night 2 middle Part Part Squally
Heavy Showers of Rain at 4. took onboard
the Pilot at 9 am Came at Anchor in ten
Fathoms of Water
Latter Part took On Shore 21 Cask to Fill them
With Water

Remarks Friday April the 20
all this Day Light Winds and thick Rainy Weather
One Watch on Shore On Liberty the Other
Watch Employed Healing Ship and Scraping
the Bends
Cloudy Weather Some Rain

Saturday April the 21st
Commences With Light Winds and Cloudy
Weather middle and Latter Part Clear
Loos the top Sails at 4 Furld them
one Watch on Liberty

Sunday April the 22 A D 1832.
All this Day Light Winds and Pleasant
Weather One Watch on Shore one Liberty
the other Employd Paying the Bends and various
other Jobs

Remarks Monday April the 23.
First part Light Winds and Clear Weather
One Watch on Shore Watering the other Watch
on Liberty at 2 P M took on board twelve Casks
of Water

Whilst the Officers Were at Dinner John Herris
and mason Trot Broke the Rules of the Ship
By Fighting But John Herris in irons
at 6. am Call them them Oft Heard their
Pleas. Seize them up to the main Rigging
Gave trot Six Lashes With a Cat Gave Herris
Seven With the Same at Half Past Six Cast
them Loose turnd them to their Duty

Remarks Tuesday April the 24th A D 1832
All this Day Light Winds and Calms one
Watch on Shore on Liberty the Other
Watch Employd Filling Water and Getting on board
the Same Whilst the Officers Were at Dinner
John Herris and mason Trot Broke the Laws
of the Ship By Fighting But John Herris
in irons at 6. a

Ship Cadmus Jno Jarvick C. Fisher master

Remarks Wednesday April the 25th. 64 D. 1852
all this day Light airs from the Westward
and Some Flying Clouds One Watch on Shore
Opp Liberty the Other Watch Employd Painting
Ship. at 1 pm took Onboard 400 Coaconuts
and three Large Swine

Remarks Thursday April the 26th
all this Day Light airs and variable
all Hands Employd Painting Ship and Geting off
Water

Remarks Friday April the 27th
Light Winds and Cloudy Weather all this
Day all Hands Employd Stowing Water
and various other Jobs took On Board
Four Hundred Yams Twelve Fowls and two
Pigs three Hundred Oranges

Remarks Sattyrday April the 29th A D 1832
all this Day Light Winds and Calms
& One Worth On Shore on Liberty

Remarks Sunday April the 29th
Light Winds and Calms all Hands
Employd Starting Brew and Hoops
and Filling Cask For Water at 4 Sent
a Raft of Cask on Shore to Be Filld With Water

took Onboard Four Squine and ten Barrels
of Potatoes 150 Pumkins Four Barrels of Limes

took Onboard 70 Barrels of Water

Remarks monday April the 30th
all this Day Light Winds and Calms
the Crew Employd Stowing Water Between Decks
at Day Light Whom all Hands Was Cauld
John Thomas the Cook Was not onboard He Has
John Left the Ship With ot Liberty
and Has taken all His Clothes With him

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Tuesday may the 1st
All this Day Light Winds and Calms the Crew
Employd in various jobs about the Ship

this Day our Passengers Has Left us and taken
their things on Shore. their Names. Capt. Nathan Bassett
Edward Lake. Robert Nowse. men taken Onboard
at the maraques islands. Likewise. a Dolph Coulon
taken onboard at Callio

Joseph Brevo has joind the Ship

Remarks Wednesday may the 2d
all this Day Light Winds and Calms
Employd Part all Hands Employd Stowing
Water and Geting the Ship Ready For Sea
at 6 am. Sea account. Weighd anchor
Stean out of the Harbour at 8 oam
the Harbour Bore Sly W. Dist 12 miles

Remarks Thursday may the 3d
Commences With Light Winds from the East
Steer for the North By the Kind
at 6 pm Spoke the Lancaster South Ships
Shortend Sail middle and Latter Part Squally.
at Daylight Set all Sail the Crew Employd
Dressing the Boats and various Other Jobs

Remarks Friday may the 4th 6th D. 1832
Commences With Light Winds From the Eastward
Stood of Easterly By the Wind in Company With the
Lancaster at 6 P.M. Shortend Sail at 9 tacked to the
South at 11 P.M. tacked to the North at 5 AM Set
all Sail Latter Part Strong Breezes

Latt By Observation 15° 36 South

Remarks Sattarday may 5th
First Part Gentle Breezes From ESE Stood E
By the Wind at 6 P.M. Spoke the Lancaster
then Shortend Sail and veer Ship to the South
midle Part Light Winds and Cloudy
at 2 AM tacked to the E.S.E. at 6 Set all Sail
Latter Part Equally took in the Topgallant
Sails and Double Reefd the Topsails

No Observation

Remarks Sunday may the 6th 6th D. 1832.
this Day Commences With Strong Gales and thick
Rainy Weather at 12 more moderate Set Single Reefd
Topsails Fore and Spanker
Middle and Latter Part Squally Some thunder
and Lightning and Heavy Showers of Rain
the Wind From SE to E Steerd to the E.S.E
By the Wind in Company With the Lancaster

Latt By account 12° 56 South

Ship Cadmus. Frederick C. Tabor master

Remarks Monday May the 7th A.D. 1832.
Commences With Light Winds From the East
and thick Weather Stood to the S. E. By the Wind
middle Part Squally took in the top Gallant Sails
Latter Part Strong Breezes Some Flying Clouds
the Crew Employed mending Sails and various other Jobs
Latt By Observation 12.. 18 South

Remarks Tuesday may the 8th
First Part Strong Breezes and Flying Clouds
Stood S. E. By the Wind. the Wind From E.S.E to E by S
middle Part Squally Single Reef the Fore topsail
at 6 one turnd the Reef out the topsail
And Set the main top G. Sail
the Ship Leaks Five Hundred Strokes in twenty
four hours

Latt By Obs 11.06 South

Remarks Wednesday may the 9th A.D. 1832.
all this Day Cloudy Weather Some Squalls of Wind
and Rain Steerd to the S E By the Wind the Wind
E by E. All the Crew Employed mending Sails and
Platting Sinnet and Keeping a Sharp Look
Out For Whales

Latt By Obs 9.40 South
Longt By Obs 144.40 West

Remarks Thursday may the 10th A.D. 1832.
First Part Light Winds and Squally Stand S.E.
By the Wind the rest of E & E. at 4 P.M. tacked to the
North ards and Latter Part Gentle Breezes
and some Flying Clouds the Crew Employed
mending Sails and various other Jobs about
Rigging. the Lancaster in Company

Latt By Observation 8.40 South

Remarks Friday may the 11th
all this day Gentle Breezes From E to. E.S.E.
Stood to the S.E. By the Wind

at 8 am Sent out the Fore and main top Sails
to be Repaired. Sent two men in their Room
Latter Part Employed mending Sails

Latt By Obs 9.40 South

Remarks Saturday may the 12th
Commences With Strong Breezes From East
Some Flying Clouds Stood to the S & E By the
Wind all Sail Sit the Lancaster in Company
the Crew Employed mending Sails
and Keeping a Sharp Look out For Whales

Latt By Observation 6.00 S

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks Sunday may the 13th 1852
all this day Strong Breezes from East
Stand to the south By the Wind
at 9 took a Heavy Squall of Wind and Rain
close Down the topsails took in the fibb and
Spanker at 10 ten Set them a gain
Latt observed 4°07 South

Remarks Monday may the 14th
Commences with Strong Breezes From E to E & E
Stood to the North By the Wind all Sail Set
middle and Latter Part Light Winds and Flying Clouds
the Crew Employd mending Sails and various
Other Jobs
at noon tackd Ship to the S E

Latt By obs 2°30 South

Remarks Tuesday may the 15th
all this day Light Winds From E to E & E
Stood to the S E By the Wind all Sail Set
at 6 pm tackd to the South at 6 am Squally
Latter Part Clear Weather

Latt By Observation 1°44 South

Longt By Chronometer 142° West

Remarks Wednesday may the 16th A.D. 1832
First Part Gentle Breezes From the Eastward
Stood By the Wind to the South all Sail Set
middle Part Squally at 2 am Could all Hands
Single Reefd the topsails Latter Part Set all Sail
Latt By Observation 00° 19' South

Remarks Thursday may the 17th
Commences With Gentle Breezes From the Eastward
and Clear Weather Stood to the South By the Wind
at 6 pm Spoke the Lancaster at 9 Lost Sight
of her She Stood E & N. and We Stood to the South
During the Night
at 6 am tacked to the South Latter Part Squally
No observation

Remarks Friday may the 18th
Commences With Light Winds and Some Clouds
at 1 pm Saw Whales at Half Past one Lowerd the
Boats Starboard Waist and Bow Boats Fastened
the Starboard Boat Got Badly Stove Last Harpoon Whale
the Bow Boat Dinawd. the Waist Boat Killd Harpoon
Whale took him a Long Side at 4 pm and Cut
Him in a ten Barrel Whale Steerd to the South
until 2 am then tacked to the South
Latter Part the Crew Employd Cuting Blubber
and mending the Stove Boat and mending Sails
the Ships Leak Has increased to Six Hundred and fifty
Strokes in twenty Four Hours
Latt By account 0° South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tolman master

Remarks Saturday may the 19th A.D. 1832.
all this Day Strong Breezes from E by S.
Stood to the South by the Wind until 6 am then
tack to the South the Crew Employed Bailing out
the Last mentiond Whale

Latt By Obs 1° 06' S

Longt By Chronometer 145° 50' West

Remarks Sunday may the 20th
Commences With Light Breezes from E.S.E.
Stood to the South all Sail Set middle Part
Strong Breezes took in the topgallant Sails
at 9 am Stood of & at 11 Set the topgallant Sails
and Done topmast Steering Sail
We are now Bound to the Coast of Japan

Latt Observed 00° 38' South

Longt By a Lunar observation 145° 55' West

Remarks Monday may the 21st
We have Stood of & on all this Day With
a Leading Breze from East

Some Light Squalls of Rain the Crew Employed
mending Sails and Keeping a Sharp Look out
For Whales Some Hands Employed mending
the Starboard Boat

Latt By Observation 2° 45' South

Remarks Tuesday may the 22 A.D. 1832.
First Part Light Winds and variable From Ebys to ESE
Steer o[illegible] the Crew Employd mending Sails and
various Other Jobs at 6 Pm Finishd mending the
Starbard Boat midle and Latter Part Squally
Heavy Showrs of Rain
Saw Porpoises Heard to the So
Latt By obs 4° 58 South

Remarks Wednesday may the 23
all this day Winds and variable
Steer o[illegible] Sot
midle and Latter Part Squally Heavy Showrs
of Rain
no Observation Latt By accoun[illegible] 5° 54 So

Remarks Thursday may 24th
Commences With Light Winds From S E
and Cloudy Weather Steerd o & W all Sail Sot
midle Part Rain Squalls and Calms
Latter Part Strong Breezes From the o & W
Steerd to the North By the Wind
Latt By obs 7° 58 South

Remarks Friday may the 25th A.D. 1832
First Part Gentle Breezes From o & W
and Cloudy Weather at 6 Pm the Wind Hauld
to the North Tack Ship to the Westward
midle Part Light airs and Calms
Latter Part Strong Breezes From o & E.
Steerd o & W by N.
the Crew Employd mending Sails
Latt By Observation 8° 15 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks Saturday may the 26th A.D. 1832.
All this Day Strong N.E. trade Winds and Cloudy
Weather Steered W.S.W. the Crew employed mending
Sails and making Spunyarn

Latt By Observation 9°20 South

Longt By Chronometer 150°15 West

Remarks Sunday may the 27th
First Part Strong Winds From N.E
and Flying Clouds

and Part Squally took in the top G. Sails
and Fore topmast Steering Sail

Latter Part Set the top gallant Sails and Steering Sail

Latt By Observation 11°04 South

Remarks Monday may the 28th
this Day Commences With Strong Winds
From N.E and Cloudy Weather Steered S.W.by W
and the Part Squally took in the top gallant Sails
Latter Part Set them again.

Latt By Observation 13°00 South

Longitude By Chronometer 155°25' West

Remarks Tuesday may the 29th A.D. 1832.
Commences With Strong Winds From S.E. Steered S.W. by W.
and the Last Light Squalls of Rain
Latter Part Strong Trades and Flying Clouds
Latt By Observation 14° 40' South

Remarks Wednesday may the 30th.
all this day Gentle Breezes From S.E
Steered S.W. by W With all Sail Set Latter Part
all Hands Employed Hoist out Oil and Stowing
Down the Same Found it to Be Perfectly tight
Latt By Observation 16° 26' South

Remarks Thursday may the 31st
Commences With Gentle Breezes From S.E.
and Clear Weather Steered S.W. by W
Latter Part all Hands Employed Hoisting Provisions
Out the after Hole and Coopering the Same
Ends With Light Winds and a Smooth Sea
Latt By Obs 18° 09' South

Remarks Friday June the 1st A.D. 1832.
all this Day Light Winds From S.E. by E Steered W.S.W.
With all Sail Set
all Hands Employed Stowing the after Hole
and Looking Sharp For Whales
Latt By Observation 19° 14' South

Remarks Sattunday June the 2d A.D. 1832
this Day Commences With Strong Winds From S.E
and Cloudy Weather Steered S.W. by W
middle and Latter Part Light Winds and Squalls of Rain

the Ships Leak Has increased to Eight Hundred
Strokes in twenty Four Hours
Latt By Obs 21° 06' South
Longt By a Lunar Observation 167° 05' West

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks Sunday June the 3d A.D. 1832.
First Part Gentle Breezes From E & E. and Flying
Clouds Steerd W by N.

Middle Part Light Winds and Squalls of Rain

Latter Part Strong Breezes and Cloudy.
the Sun Obscure. Latt By account 23° 00 South

Remarks Monday June the 4th
all this Day Light Winds From East Steerd W by S
With all Sail Set
the Crew Employd in various jobs about the Rigging
Latt By Observation 25° 51 South
Longt By Chronometer 170° 00 West

Remarks Tuesday June the 5th
all this Day Light Winds From the Eastward
and Clear Weather Steerd to the S & W. With all Sail Set
the Crew Employd making Spunyarn and Sinnet
and Setting up Cask
Latt By Observation 25° 01 South

Remarks Wednesday June the 6th
Commences With Light Winds From the South
and Clear Weather Steerd to the S & W

at 5 A.M. Saw the Land the Island Nevaisland
Bearing W & N Dist 9 miles Past One mile to the Eastward
of it Latter Part Strong Breezes From S S E.
Latt By Observation 26° 23 South

Remarks Thursday June the 7th
First Part Strong Breezes From W S W
Some Flying Clouds Steerd to the S W
all Sail Set at 1 P.M. Unbent the main topsail
and Replaced another

Latter Part Light Winds From the North
Steerd to the Westward By the Wind

Latt By Obs 26° 38 South

Remarks Friday June the 8th A D 1832.
all this Day Light Winds From S & W and a high Swell
Stood to the Westward By the Wind.
One Watch Employed mending the main topsail
and Looking Sharp For Whales

Latt By Observation 26° 24' South

Longt By Chronometer at 10 am 174° 00' West

Remarks Sattunday June the 9th
all this Day Light Winds From the South and Calms.
Stood to the Westward By the Wind
Latter Part the Crew Employed mending the Spanker
and Washing Clothes. Latt By Obs 26° 27' South
Longt By Chronometer 174° 47' West

Remarks Sunday June the 10th
Commences With Light Airs From S S W.
and a high Swell From the South

Middle Part Gentle Breezes From the South
and Cloudy Weather Steerd W & W

Latter Part Heavy Squalls of Wind and Rain
From the South took in the top G. Sails and Single
Reefd the topsails

at 10 am wore Ship to the Westward

Latt By account 26° 40' South

Remarks Monday June the 11th
First Part Gentle Breezes From the South and Cloudy
Steerd to the Westward By the Wind
at 3 pm turnd Out the Reefs and Set the top G. Sails
middle Part the Wind to the S W tackd Ship to the W & N

Latter Part Light Winds and Squally

Latt By Observation 27° 45' South

Longt By Chronometer at 10 am 174° 55' West

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tuber master

Remarks Tuesday June the 12th A.D. 1832.
First Part Strong Breezes from the North and Flying Clouds Steers to the Westward by the Wind at 1. pm saw the Land a Low island Bearing N.E. & E. East to the Westward of it 8 miles
middle Part Light Winds and Cloudy Steer Half the night to the S.W. and Half to the N.E. by the Wind under Short Sail at 5 am the Wind at N.E. Set all Sail and Steer to the Westward by the Wind
at 9 am Saw Land Bearing West a Small island at 11 am East 3 miles to the South of it

Latter Part Some Squalls of Rain

Latt By Observation 28° 15' North

Remarks Wednesday June the 13th
Commences With Strong Breezes from the North Steers to the Westward by the Wind
at 1 pm Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales
four Points off the Weather Bow going Quick to the Windward did not Lower the Boats

middle and Latter Part Light Winds and Clear Weather

Latt By Observation 28° 59' North

Longt By Chronometer 179° 40' West

Remarks Thursday June the 14th
Commences With Light Winds and Clear Weather Steers to the N.W.
at Sunset took in the Topsail and Double Reefs the main Layg by During the night Headed to the North at 5 am Set all Sail and Steers N.W.

Latt By observation 29° 19' North

Remarks Friday June the 15th A.D. 1832.
Commences With Light Winds From S E and Clear
Weather at 12 pm Sand a Sail to the Northward
Steering to Leeward at 2 pm Saw Whales at 4 pm.
Lower the Boats the Waist Boat Fastened and
Kill one Small Whale took Him along Side
and Cut Him in Finish Cuting at 8

Spoke the above mentioned Ship the Royal Savage
of London 9 months out With 200 Barrels

Latt By Observation 30° 44 South

Remarks Saturday June 16th
First Part Light Winds and Cloudy Weather
Steer to the S E in Company With the Royal Savage
middle Part Foggy

at 5 am. Commenced Boiling

Latt By Observation 30° 39 South

Remarks Sunday June the 17th
Commences With Gentle Breezes From S W.
and Foggy at 2 pm Spoke the Royal Savage
at 5 pm Finished Boiling at 6 Shortened Sail
Light Winds During the night at 5 am.
made Sail and Steer to the S E By the Wind
Latter Part. Strong Breezes and Clear Weather

Latt By Observation 30° 18 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tabor master

Remarks monday June the 18th A.D. 1832.
First Part Gentle Breezes from the SSE
Steer to the SE By the Wind all Sail Set
at 2 pm Shorten Sail
middle Part Light Winds from the Westward
at 5 am Set all Sail Steard WSW. the Wind S E
the Shift Continues to Left Eight Hundred Strokes in 24 hours
Latitude By Observation 29° 45' South

Remarks Tuesday June the 19th
Commences With Strong Winds from S E.
and Cloudy Weather Steer to the Westward
With all Sail Set at 4 pm Shorten Sail
at 5 am Set all Sail Steard SW & W
Latter Part Light Winds and Clear Weather
Latt By Obs 30° 09 South

Remarks Wednesday June the 20th
All this Day Light Winds from the S E and Clear
Weather Steer to the Westward all Sail Set.
the Crew Employed making Spunyarn and various
other Jobs
At 9 am Longt By a Luar observation 176.20 East
Latt By observation 30° 42 South

Remarks Thursday June the 21st
First Part Light Winds and Clear Weather
Steerd to the West With all Sail Set
middle and Latter Part Calm Saw a Sail to
the East
Latter Part Employed Stowing Down oil
Latitude By Obs 30° 41 South

Remarks Friday June the 22d
all this Day Light Winds and Calms
at 5 am Saw a Large Whale to the Windward.
Lowerd the Boats at 6 Started and Killed mine
12 miles to the Windward of the Ship
at Noon two Boats towing the Whale to the Ship
Latitude 30° 48 South
the Wind at S E

Remarks Saturday June the 23 O.S. 1832
First Part Calm at 1 pm Saw a Whale. Lowrd two Boats
at 2 pm the Saw Boat Fastened and Killd him
at pm took both Whales along Side
at 5 am Commenced Cutting

Longitude By Account 175° 10' East

Latitude By Observation 30°44 South

Remarks Sunday June the 24th
this Day Commences With Light Winds From the South
and Clear Weather all Hands Employed Cuting in the Whales
at 6 pm Spoke the above mention Ship. the Royal Sovereign
at 4 pm Finishd Cuting in the Whales and Commenced
Boiling Latter Part Foggy

Latitude By account 30°35' South

Remarks Monday June the 25th
all this Day Light Winds and Calms
the Crew Employd Boiling Oil Driveing Cask
and various Other Jobs

Latitude By Observation 30°35' South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber: master

Remarks Tuesday June the 26 A.D. 1832
all this Day Gentle Breezes From E & E Stand to the
N & W in Company With the Royal Sovereign
at 11 P.M. Finish'd Boiling Latter Part
Employed Coopering Oil and Breaking out the
After Hole

Latitude By Obs 31.21 South

Remarks Wednesday June the 27
Commences With Light Winds From E & E
at Half Past midnight Saw Whales to the Eastward
Tack Ship to the SE. at One Lowerd three Boats
in Chase of them. But Did not Succeed in Fastening
at 2 Came on Board then Saw a Large Whale.
at Half Past two Lowerd the Boats
at 3 Fastened Kill'd Him took him along Side at 4 P.M.
Lay By Him until 6 on then Commenced
Cutting Latter Part Strong Winds and a High Swell

Latitude By Observation 30.55 South

Remarks Thursday June 28 th
all this Day Light Winds and Calms
at 4 P.M. Finished Cuting at 7 Commenced
Boiling Latter Part all Hands
Employed Boiling and Driving Oil
and Stowing Oil in the ~~in the~~ After Hole

Latitude 30.51 S

Remarks Friday June the 29th A.D. 1852
All this Days Light Winds and Calms
First Part Calm Lay With all Sail Furld
Except the Foresail and mizin topsail
all Hands Employd Boiling and Stowing Oil in the After Hole
at 5 am Set the Foretop Sail Jibb and Spanker
and Stood W & W at 4 Finish Boiling

Latitude By Observation 31° 0' North

Remarks Saturday June the 30th
Commences With Light Winds and Clear Weather
all Hands Employd Stowing Down Oil and Looking Sharp
For Whales at 2 pm Saw a Sail to the Windward
First Part Steer to the W & W Latter Part Stood
to the S & the Wind S W
Latter Part thick Foggy

Latitude By account 31° 18' North

Remarks Sunday July the 1st A.D. 1852
all this Day Light Winds From the Westward and
Cloudy Weather Steer to the Northward under Short
Sail. First Part Employd Stowing Down Oil
Latter Part Foggy Latitude By Observation
30° 42' N

Remarks Monday July the 2
First Part Gentle Breezes From W & W and Cloudy
Weather at 4 pm Saw Whales at Half Past two
Lowerd the Boats Fastend to a Large Whale
Lost two Lines and two Harpoons and Did not
Get the Whale at 7 Came on board then Shorten Sail
Steerd to the North until midnight then wore Ship
to the S W. the Wind at W & W at 5 am made Sail
Latter Part all Hands Employd Hoisting out Oil
and Stowing Down the Same

Latt By Observation 30° 39 North

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks. Tuesday July the 3d A.D. 1832
Commences With Strong Breezes From S & W
and Cloudy Weather Steer to the S & E By the Wind
at Sunset took in the Fore topsail. Fibb and Spanker
at 7 pm Set them again at 10 am Saw Breeches
to the Windward the Wind at S by W

Latitude By Observation 31° 05' South

Remarks Wednesday July the 4th
First Part Light Winds From S W and Clear
Weather at 1 pm Saw a Sail to the Leward
at 5 Spoke the Lancaster of New Bedford With
900 Barrels of oil Latter Part Calm the Coopers
Employed Seting up Pipe Shooks and making Small
Cask Latt By Obs 30° 51' S Longt By Observation
176° 36' East

Remarks Thursday July the 5
First Part Calm and Cloudy at 4 pm
took a breeze From the South Steer S W
until Sunset then Shorten Sail and Lay By
Until 5 am then Set all Sail and Steer S W
the Coopers Employed Seting up Pipe Shooks
and making Small Cask

Latitude By Observation 31° 27' South

Remarks Friday July the 6th
all this Day Light Winds and Cloudy Weather
First Part Steer S W the Wind at South
at 7 pm Shorten Sail Lay By During
the night at 5 Set all Sail

Latitude By Obs 31° 46' S

Remarks Saturday July the 7th
Commences With Light Winds From the South
and Cloudy Weather. at 4 pm Spoke the Lancaster
of New Bedford at 5 pm Shorten Sail and
Lay By During the night Headed to the S W
at 5 am Set all Sail and Steer S W the Wind S E.
at 6 Saw Whales at 7 Lower the Boats
But Did not Succeed in Fastening
at 10 Came Onboard

Latitude By Obs 31° 36' South

Remarks Sunday July the 8th A.D. 1852
all this Day gentle Breezes from the S E first Part
Steerd to the E S E with all Sail Set
at Sunset Shortend Sail and Lay By During
the night at 5 am Set all Sail and Steerd
to the S S E By the Wind the Wind at S E.

Latitude By Observation 30° 49' S

Longitude By Chronometer 178° 51 East

Remarks Monday July the 9th
First Part gentle Breezes from E S E Steerd to the South
By the Wind With all Sail Set
at 4 pm took in the fore and mizen top Sail. Gibb and
Spanker and Double Reef the main topsail
and Lay By During the night
at 5 am Set all Sail and veerd Ship to the E S E
the Wind at S E on Bent the Gibb and Repaird it

Latitude By account 30° 00 South

Remarks Tuesday July the 10th
all this Day Strong Breezes from the Eastward
and Cloudy Weather at 4 pm Shorten Sail and veerd
Ship to the S E. at 5 am Set all Sail and tacked
Ship to the E S E. Latter Part Foggy Latitude By account
at 4 P.M. Bent the Gibb 30 40 South

Remarks Wednesday July the 11th
Commences With Light Winds from the E S E
and Cloudy Weather Steerd to the E S E By the Wind
at 7 Shortend Sail Lay By During the night
middle Part Some Rain
at 5 am Set all Sail and Steerd to the East
By the Wind the Wind E S E

Latitude By Observation 30° 59' South
Longitude By Chronometer 174° 04' at 10 am

Ship Cadmus. Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Thursday July the 12th A.D. 1832
Commences With Light Winds from the S.W.
and Pleasant Weather at 12 pm Saw a Sail to
the Westward at 3 Spoke Her the Lancaster
of New Bedford then Shorten Sail and Steerd S.E
During the night at 5 am Set all Sail
the Ship Continues to Sail 8 Hundred Strokes
in twenty four Hours

Latitude By Obs 31°06 South

Remarks Friday July the 13th
First Part Strong Breezes from S.W.
and Cloudy Weather the Crew Employed making
Spunyarn and Plating Sinnet and various
Other Jobs in the Part Day By Head to the South
Latter Part Steerd S.E. With Light Winds from S.W.

Latitude By Observation 31°48 South

Remarks Saturday July the 14th
All this Day Light Winds from West
and Clear Weather First and middle Part
Steerd S.E. Latter Part Steerd S.E.
Saw Porpoises and Black Fish

Latitude By Observation 32°10 South

Remarks Sunday July the 15th
Commences With Light airs from S.W.
and Clear Weather at 2 pm Saw a Large
Whale Headed to the S.W. Lowerd all the Boats
But Did not Succeed in Fastening at Sunset
gave up the Chase the Boats then Bore S.W.
from the Ship Dist. 13 miles at 9 pm Came on
Board middle and Latter Part Calm Saw Porpoises
and Black Fish

Latitude By Obs 32°12 South

Remarks monday July the 16th
First Part Light Wind From E.S.E
And Cloudy Weather Steerd to the South By the Wind
at Sunset Shortend Sail and wored Ship
to the North at 5 Set all Sail and wored
Ship to the South Latter Part Strong Breezes

Latitud By Observation 32°05 South

Remarks Tuesday July the 17th A.D. 1852.
all this Day Strong Winds from E.S.E. and Cloudy
Weather Steered to the South By the Wind
middle Part Squally. Layd by Spring the Night under
Fore Sail and main topsail at 5 am Set the Fore
topsail Double Reefd. at 11 turned out the Reefs
and Set the Jibb and Spanker the Wind Decreasing

Latitude By Observation 31°04

Remarks Wednesday July the 18th
Commenced With Strong Winds from E.S.E
and Cloudy Weather at 3 pm Tacked to the eastward
at 7 pm Shorten Sail at 5 am Set all Sail
at 10 Saw Breeches to the Westward Steered towards
them But Saw them no more

Latitude By Observation 32°05 South

Remarks Thursday July the 19th
First Part Gentle Breezes from East
at 1 pm tacked to the South at 2 pm Saw Whales
at 3 Lowerd the Boats the Waist Boat Fastened
and Killd One 40 Barrel Whale took along Side
at Sunset took Him along Side the Waist Boat
got Stove three Streaks and the Gunwale Broke

at 5 am Commenced Cuting at 6 Saw Whales
Going Quick to the N.W. Did Not Lower the Boats
at 9 Finished Cuting then Set all Sail and to the N.W
Latter Part Light Winds Latitude By Obs 32°35' S
Longitude By Chronometer 178°02 East

Ship Cadmus. Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Friday July the 20th A.D. 1852
all this Day Light Winds from From ESE
and Clear Weather at 2 pm Commenced Bailing
at 10 Am. tacked to the S & E Latter Part Saw Finbacks
at Noon Finish'd Bailing Latitude By Observation 32° 5[illegible]

Remarks Saturday July the 21st
First Part pm Light Winds from S E and Clear
Weather at 10 tacked to the S W Saw Finbacks
and Black Fish at 5 pm tacked to the Eastward
Latter Part Light Winds from the South
the Ship Continues to Leak Eight Hundred Strokes
in twenty four Hours Latitude By Obs 32 54 N
Longt By Lunar Observation 177° 02 East

Remarks Sunday July the 22
all this Day Gentle Breezes From S S E
at 1 pm Saw two Lone Whales Headed to the S E
at 3 pm Lower two Boats Darting and Kill
One took Him a Long Side at 6 pm and Commenc
Cuting Cut untill Seven then Furle the Sails
and Lay By untill morning then Commenc
Cuting and Finish at 9 Oclock
then made Sail and Steer to the Eastward
By the Wind
Latitude By Observation 32° 59 N

Remarks July the 23d
all this Day Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
at 2 pm Commence Bailing at 4 pm Saw
a Large Whale at Half Past Four Lower the Boats
and Kill the Whale took Him a Long Side at
Five middle Part Employd Bailing
Latter Part Employd Cuting in the Whale
and Bailing
Latitude By Observation 33° 01 N

Remarks Tuesday July the 24th A.D. 1832.
Commences with Light Winds From South
and Clear Weather at 1 P.M. Finishd Cutting in the
Whale and Set Double Reefd topsails Jibb and Spanker
at midnight Hauled to the S.S.E. Latter Part
all Hands Employd Boiling and Coopering Oil

Latitude By Observation 32° 54' South

Remarks Wednesday July the 25th
all this Day Light Winds and Clear Weather
Stood to the S.S.E. By the Wind
at 1 P.M. Finishd Boiling
Latter Part Employd Stowing Down Oil
Latitude By Observation 32° 55' South

Remarks Thursday July the 26th
this Day Commences With Light airs From East
and Pleasant Weather all Hands Employd Stowing
Down Oil at 4 P.M. Saw a Shoal Of Sperm
Whales at Half Past Four Lowerd all the Boats
Kill two that Will make 15 Barrels Each took
them along Side at 8 middle Part Same Showers
of rain Set 6 A.M. Commenced Cutting the Whales
at 8 Finishd. Latitude By Observation 32° 46' South

Remarks Friday July the 27th
First Part Gentle Breezes From E.S.E.
Stood to the South By the Wind under Short Sail
at 2 P.M. Commenced Boiling middle Part Squally
Latter Part Strong Breezes all Hands Employd Boiling
and Stowing Down Oil at noon Finishd Boiling
Latitude By Observation 32° 06' South

Remarks Saturday July the 28th
Commences With Strong Breezes From E.S.E
Stood to the South By the Wind under Double Reefd
Fore and main Topsail the mizen topsail Furld
all Hands Employd Stowing Down Oil and Looking
Sharp for Whales Latter Part Squalls of Rain
and a High Swell from the South East
We have Stowd Down 1400 Barrels of Sperm oil

Latitude By Observation 31° 20' South

Longt By Chronometer 176° 20' East

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Sunday July the 29th A.D. 1852.
Commences With Strong Winds From E & E and
Cloudy Weather Steer to the S E By the Wind
under Double Reef topsails
First Part Employd Stowing Down oil
at 9 am Set the Jibs and Spanker and main sail
a High Swell From East

Latitude Observed 30° 24 South

Remarks monday July the 30th
Commences With Strong Breezes From E & E and Cloudy
Weather Steer to the S E By the Wind under Double
Reef topsails Latter Part Employd Breaking out
the Fore Hole and Stowing Down oil at 9am Discovered
a Leak in Fore Part of the Ship Near the Chest Hook
We Cut a Hole in the Sealing But Could Not Stop the Leak
Latitude Observed 29° 39 South

Remarks Tuesday July the 31st
Commences With Strong Breezes From E & E
at 00 30 minuits Hauled Ship to the South
at 2 pm Finished Stowing Down oil at 5 pm Hauled
Single Reef topsails and Middle and Latter Part Light
Winds and Clear Weather at 6 am Set all Sail
the Crew Employd Fitting the Rigging and Seting up
Cask

Latitude Observed 30 45 South

Remarks Wednesday August the 1 A.D. 1852
Commences With Light Winds and Clear Weather
Steer to the Eastward By the Wind the Wind at S & by E
Saw Finback Whales and Porpoises
Latter Part Strong Breezes and thick Drizzley Weather
Latt Observed 30 04 South
Longt By a Lunar Observation 178 Lat 29

Remarks Thursday August the 2
Commences With Strong Breezes From S & E
and Squally at 3 pm Hauled to the S & W
at 4 pm Double Reefed the topsails Latter Part
more moderate turned out the Reefs and Set the
main topgallant Sail

the Ships Leak Has increased to 900 Strokes
in twenty Four hours

Latt Observed 30° 54 South

Remarks August Friday the 3d A.D. 1852
all this 24 Hours Strong Breezes From E. & E. &
am. Cloudy Weather Stood to the N by the Wind
With all Sail Set the Crew Employed in various
Jobs about the Rigging and Looking Sharp For
Whales

Latitude Observed 32.23 South

Remarks Saturday August the 4th
Commences With Strong Breezes From the E & E
and Cloudy. Stood to the North by the Wind
at 6 pm took in the main top G. Sail and Single
Reefd the top Sails middle part Squally
at 6 am turnd out the Reefs and Set the main top G Sail
Latt Observd 33.39 North
Longitude By Lunar observation 177.08 East

Remarks Sunday August 5th
all these 24 Hours Strong Breezes From East
and Cloudy Weather at 4 pm took in the
main top G. Sail and Single Reefd the top Sails
at 6 am turnd out the Reefs and Set the
main top G Sail at 9 am Saw a Shoal of
Sperm Whales Head to the S & E Latter Part
had Short tacks in Chase after Whales
at Noon Headed S by E by the Wind

Latitude Observed 33.53 South

Remarks monday August the 6th
all this Day Strong Breezes From E S E to E & E
at 1 pm Tacks Ship to the North Saw Breaches to the
Windward at 3 pm tacks to the South at 5 Saw the
Whales Spout at 5.30 minuts Lowerd all the Boats
One Boat Fastened and Killed the Line at Sunset
Came Onboard the Shortend Sail for the night
middle Part Squally Heavy Showers of Rain
Latter Part Steered to the E & E by the Wind
under Single Reefd top Sails

the Ship Leaks One thousand Strokes in twenty hours

Latitude observed 33.44 South

Ships Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Tuesday August the 7th 1832.
Commences With Strong Breezes From Ely S
at 2 PM tack Ship to the SE at 4 past Shorten Sail
at 6 am Set all Sail at 10 am tack to the S & E
the Wind E by S. Latitude Observed 33° 18 South
Longitude By Chronometer 178° 48 East

Remarks Wednesday August the 8th
First Part Strong Breezes From Ely S and Squally
at 2 PM Double Reef the topsails at 6 PM took
in the mainsail and Ple Part moderate at 6 am.
Set all Sail all this Day Steer to the S & E
By the Wind
Latitude Observed 34° 05 South

Remarks Thursday August the 9th
this Day Commences With Strong Breezes
From Ely S at 6 Double Reef the topsails
an Furl the mainSail
at 4 PM tack to the South at 6 am Hoisted
Single Reef topsails and Set the mainsail
Latter Part Squally Latitude Observed 33° 44 South

the Ship Leaks 1100 Strokes in twenty Four hours

Remarks Friday august the 10th
First Part Strong Breezes From Ely S and Clear
Weather middle and Latter Part Light Winds
at 6 am Saw a Shoal of Sperme Whales at 10 Lowrd
all the Boats at 11 Eastern Killd two of the Starboard
and Waist Boats Lost 100 Fathoms of Line and two
Harpoons So Ends the Boats obt Latt Observed 33° 13 South

Remarks Saturday August the 11th
all this Day Light Winds From E S E and Clear Weather
at 3 PM took the Last mention'd Whales a Long Side
and Commenced Cuting them in. at 6 Finish'd Cuting
at Midnight Commenced Boiling
middle and Latter Part Steer to the S & E By the Wind
at 11 Hours 30 minutes Saw a Ship to the Windward
Steering to the S W
Latt Observed 33° 24 South

Sunday
Saturday august the 12th A.D. 1852
Commences Light airs from S E and Clear Weath
Stear to the E. E. By the Wind at 1 am am Finish
Boiling the Last mentiond Whales the two made
40. Barrels at 8 am tack to the South
Latitude Observed 33° 15 North
Longt By Chronometer 178° 20' West

Remarks monday august the 13th
all this Day Light Winds From E to S E and Clear
Weather First Part Stear to the E E By the Wind
at 3 am tack to the South at 9 am Saw a Ship to the
Eastward at 6 tack Ship at 11 am the Capt and
Boats Crew Went On board the above mention Ship
the Awashonks of Falmouth Out twenty months
With 1450 Barrels at miridean the Capt and Boats
Crew Came on Board then Set all Sail and Stand
to the E E
Latt Observe 33° 38 North

Remarks Tuesday august the 14th
all this Day Light Winds From E S E Stand to the E E
By the Wind With all Sail Set Latter Part Employd
Stowing Down Oil. Stowd Down 35 Barrels
We Have Now Onboard 1500 Barrels of Sperm Oil.
at midean tacks to the South
Latitude Observd 34° 02 North

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Faber master.

Remarks Wednesday August the 15th A.D. 1832
Commences With Light Winds From S E
and Pleasant Weather all Hands Employed
Washing Ship Out Side and in
all this Day Steerd to the S W by the Wind
at 6 am Saw a Sail to the Leward
Headed to the S E
Latitude Observed 33°36 South

Remarks Thursday August the 16
Commences With Light Winds From S E
and Pleasant Weather at Half Past miniean Steerd
off S W towards the above mentiond Sail at 4 pm
Spoke Her the Pacific of Halifax With 950 Barrels
at 11 pm wared Ship to the South Latter Part Steerd
to the S W
Latitud Observed 33°40 South

Remarks Friday August the 17
First Part Light Winds From S E and Clear Weather
Steerd to the S W Latter Part Strong Breezes
at 6 pm Saw a to the Windward Steering to the S E
the Ship Leeks 50 Strokes Per Hour
Longt By a Lunar Observation at 9 am 179° West
Latitude Observed 32°40 South

Remarks Saturday August the 18th
Commences With Little Breezes From S E
Steerd to the S W by the Wind at 6 pm Shorted
Sail at 3 am Light Squalls of Rain
at 4 am wared Ship to the S E and made Sail
Latter Part Strong Breezs the Crew Employed
making Spunyarn on Oakum Latt Observed 32°0 0
Longt By Chronometer 179°39 West

Remarks Sunday August 19th
All this Day Strong Breezes From S E
at Sunset Double Reefed the top Sails took in the
mainsail Jibb and Spanker at 5 am Set the
mainsail Jibb and Spanker Latter Part a
High Swell From the East Steerd to the S E
By the Wind this Day the Ship Has Leeked
1100 Strokes
Latitude Observed 32°41 S
Longt By a Lunar observation
178°24 W

Remarks monday August 20th A.D. 1832
Commences With Strong Breezes From S E and Cloudy
Weather Steer to the S E by the Wind at Sunset
Shorten Sail middle and Latter Part more moderate
at 5 am Set the mainsail fibb and Spanker.
Saw Breches But they Proved not to be Sperm
Whales the Crew Employed Plating Sinnet and
Picking oakum and various Other Jobs
Latitude Observed 33°-10 North

Remarks Tuesday august the 21st
all this Day Gentle Brezes From S E Some Flying Clouds
at 7 P.M. Wore Ship to the South at 9 am tacked
to the S E at miridean tacked to the South
Latitude Observed 33° 25' North
this 24 Hours the Ship Was Logged 1180 Strokes

Remarks Wednesday August the 22d
Commences With Strong Breezes From S E.
Stood to the South until 6 am then tacked to the S E
the Crew Employed in various Jobs about the Rigging
the Ship Was Logd 1200 Strokes this 24 Hours

Longt By Chronometer 176° 15' West
Latitude Observed 33° 26 North

Remarks Thursday August the 23d
all this Day Strong Breezes From S E
at 1 P.M. tacked to the S W middle and Latter Part
Squally. at 5 am tacked to the S E
the Ship Logs 50 Strokes for our
Latitude Observed 32° 02 North

Remarks Friday August the 24th
this Day Commences With Strong Breezes From S E
and Cloudy Weather

all this Day Stood to the S E by the Wind.
the same S E by E. middle Part Light Squalls of rain
at miridean Saw a Sail to the Leward
Steering to the S E
Latitude Observed 32° 40' North

Remarks Saturday August the 25
All this Day Gentle Breezes From S E and Pleasant
Weather Steerd to the N E by the Wind
at 11 am Spoke the before mentiond Ship
the Rosaille With 1250 Barrels

Latitude Observd 33° 08' South

Remarks. Sunday august the 26th
Commences With Strong Breezes From S E
and Clear Weather at 6 am Saw a Sail to the
Leward

Latitude Observd 33° 37' S

Remarks monday August the 27th
First Part Light Winds From S S E and Pleasant
Weather. Steerd to the N E in Company With
the Rosaille at 4 pm Spoke the a bove mentiond
Sail the Ship Winslow Of New bedford With
1350 Barrels of Sperm Oil

middle Part Steerd to the S W by the Wind
Latter Part Steerd to the Eastward By the
By the Wind. the Wind at S by E Strong Breez

Latitude Observd 33° 47' South

Remarks Tuesday August 28th
All this 24 hours Strong Breezes From the South
Steerd to East under Single Reefd top Sails
in Company With the Ship Rosaille.
Some Squalls of Rain the Crew Employd
making Spunyarn and various other Jobs
the Ship Continues to Leak 50 Strokes Per hour

Longt By Chronometer 170° 00' West

Latitude Observe 33° 19' South

Remarks Wednesday august the 29th A.D. 1832
all this Day Strong Breezes from the South.
Stard to the Eastward under Single Reefd topsails
incompany with the Rosaille

Latitude Observd 35° 03 North

Remarks Thursday august the 30th
First Part Strong Breezes From SS E
Stard to the Eastward incompany With the Ship Rosaille
Saw black Fish and Porpoises
Latter Part moderate Set all Sail

Latitude Observd 33° 24 North

Remarks Friday august the 31st
all this Day Light Winds From ESE to NbE
at 1 Took in the main topt G Sail and Flying Jibb
and Steerd Ship to the South

at 8 am Employd Hoisting the Oil Cask in the
main Hole

Latitude Observd 32° 49 North
Longt Observd 167° 00 West

Remarks Saturday September the 1st A.D. 1832
First Part Fresh Breezes From East and Clear with
at 4 pm Spoke the Rosaille at Sunset Shortend
Sail middle Part Some Squalls of Rain
at 8 am Set all Sail Steer By the Wind the Wind
EbS

Latitude Observd 31° 38 North

Remarks Sunday September the 2d A.D. 1832
all this Day Stood to the SE in Compsany With
the Ship Rosalie First Part Strong Breezes
Latter Part Squally
the Wind EbS

Latitude Observd 30° 50 North

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Monday September the 3rd A.D. 1832
Commences With Light Winds From ESE
and Cloudy Weather Steard to the South in Company
With the Rosaile at Sunset Shorten Sail
at 1 am Set all Sail at 6 tacked to the SE.
the Ship Continues to Luff 10 Strokes Per Hour

Latitude Observed 30°42' North

Remarks Tuesday September the 4th
all this Day Light Breezes From East
Steard to the SE by the Wind

Latitude Observed 31°39' North

Remarks Wednesday September the 5th
At Commences With Light Winds From Eby S
and a Smooth Sea at 6 pm Shotend Sail
at 9 pm veard Ship to the South at 10 Last Sight
Of the Ship Rosaile, She Steard to the North
at 6 am Set all Sail at 7 tacked to the South
Latter Part Strong Breezes North

this 24 Hours the Ship Has Luffed 1240 Strokes

Latitude Observed 32°02' North

Remarks Thursday September the 6th
all this Day Strong Breezes From the Eastward
Some Squalls of Rain at 1 pm tacked to the South
at 6 pm Shorten Sail Latter Part a High
Swell From ESE the Ship under Single Reef Topsail

Latitude Observed 30°51' North

Remarks Friday September the 7th A.D. 1832
all this Day Strong Winds From E to E & E
and Some Squalls Of Rain.
Stood to the S & By the Wind under Single Reef'd
top Sails a Hight Swell From the Eastward

Latitude Observed 29° 35' South
at 6 am Wit the Ol in the main Hole

Remarks Sattundgy September the 8th
Commences with Strong Winds From E & E to E by S
Steerd to the S E by the Wind
Latter Part Squally at 10 am took in the
main top Gallantsail and Double Reef'd the top sails
this Day the Ships Hogs Lost 127 Strokes
Latitude Observed 28°29' South

Remarks Sunday September the 9th
all this Day Strong Winds From the Eastward.
Steerd to the S E By the Wind
at 2 pm turnd a Reef Out the Fore and main
topsails and Set the main top G. Sail
middle and Latter Part Squally
Latitude Observed 27° 07' South
Longt By Chronometer at 10 am 161° 17' West

Remarks Monday September the 10th
Commences With Strong Winds From East.
Steerd to S E by the Wind
at 1 pm turnd the Reef Out of the topsails
at 6 pm Single Reef'd the topsails at 7 and Double
Reef'd the topsails. Heavy Squalls Of Wind and Rain
From the East at Noon Close Reef'd the topsails
Furl'd the Jibb and mainsail

Latitude By account 25°30' South

Ships Cadmus. Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks Tuesday September the 11th A.D. 1832.
Commences With Strong Gales From the East
and Some Squalls Of Rain at 3 PM more moderate
Set the fore and mainsail and turnd a Reef out
the topsails at 6 PM Set the Spanker and Hoisted
Single Reefd topsails
Latitude Observed 24° 16' South
Longitude By Chronometer at 10 am. 160° 17' West

Remarks Wednesday September the 12th
all this Day Strong Winds From E. to E & E.
Stood to the S.E. By the Wind at 4 PM turnd the Reefs
out the topsails at 6 am Heavy Squalls. Single Reefd
the topsails at 9 am Saw the Land the Island attoi
Bearing S.E. Dist 40 miles at 10 am turnd out the Reefs
and Set the main top G. Sail
Latitude Observed 22°32
South

Remarks Thursday September 13th
Commences With Strong Winds From E & E.
at 1 PM took in the main top Gallant Sail and Single
Reefd the topsails at 3 Double Reefd the topsails
and Furld the Fore an Spanker at 6 PM Light
airs and variable. turnd out the Reefs. the West Point
Of attoi Bearing East Dist 6 miles middle Part Calm
at 10 am the Capt and Boats Crew Went on Shore
on the S E Part of attoi Sounds the Ships tacking Off and on

Remarks Friday September the 14th
Commences With Strong Breezes From E & E
at 2 PM Heavy Squalls. at 2h 30 minuts Single Reefd
the topsails at 4 PM the Capt Came onboard with
the Boat Loaded With goats and Potatoes then Set the
Courses and Stood to the S E By the Wind middle Part
Heavy Squalls at 10 PM Double Reefd the topsails and took in
the Fore and Spanker an mainsail Latitude Observed 21°07' South

Remarks Saturday September the 15th
all this Day Strong Winds From E & E and Squally
Stood to the S E by the wind under Single Reefd topsails
a very High Swell Heaving From the East at 1 am.
Saw the Island attoi Bearing S W Dist 20 miles
at 8 am Stood off W & W For Whymoa Bay
Latter Part Employed Stocking the Anchors and Getting
them On the Bows and bending the Cables
at midnight anchored in Whymoa Bay the West End of attoi
in 7 Fathoms of Water

this Day Ends With 36 hours

Remarks Sunday September the 16 th A.D. 1832
all this Day Light Winds and variable at 5 am Hauld
the Ship off into 19 Fathoms of Water She being to near
the Shore at 9 am Part of the Crew Went on Shore for 24 hours
Liberty

Remarks monday September the 17 th
Commences With Light Winds and variable at 6 am the
Crew all onboard at 7 Sent a Raft of Cask on Shore to be filled
With water middle Part Some Hands Employd Filling them

Remarks Tuesday Septemper the 18 th
all this Day Light Winds and variable. took onboard
40 Barrels of Water and Stowd Between Decks
took onboard Some Fowls and Potatoes Cabbages and
Pumkins at 6 pm one Watch Went on Shore for 12 hours
Liberty
Remarks Wednesday September the 19 th
First Part Light Winds and variable

at 6 pm am took Onboard 30 Barrels of Water
at 11 am took onboard 25 Barrels of Potatoes and 5 Barrels
of yams Ends With Light Airs and Calms
One Watch on Shore On Liberty

Remarks Thursday September the 20 th
Commences With Light Winds and variable
one Watch on Liberty the Other Employd in various
Jobs about the Ship
took onboard ten Goats and ten Swine

Remarks Friday September the 21 t
all this Day Light Winds and variable
One Watch On Shore on Liberty the other Watch
Employd in various Jobbs

Remarks Sattarday September the 22
First Part Light Winds from the South and Pleasant
Weather One Watch on Liberty the other Employd
Geting the Ship Ready for Sea at 9 pm all Hands onboard
at 11 Weighd anchor and Set all Sail and Stood out the Bay
With a light Breeze off the Land at midnight the Pilot
Went on Shore

Ships Cadmus Frederick C Taber master

Remarks Sunday September the 23d A.D. 1832
all this Day Light Winds and Calms. Stood to the Eastward
all Hands Employed Stowing the anchors and overhauling
the Cables and Clearing the Deck and Fitting the Boats

Latitude observed 21°58 South

Remarks monday September the 24th
all this Day Light Winds and Calms and a Smooth Sea
Stood to the SE by the Wind With the Larboard tacks
a board at 6. am Sent up the main top Gallant yard
the Ship Continues to Leak about 1200 Strokes in
twenty four Hours at noon the East End of atlas N.N.W.
Latitude observed 21°33 North

Remarks Tuesday September the 25th
Commences with Light Winds the N.E and Clear Weather
at 1 am wore Ship to the N.E. the Wind at E by S
at 6. am Saw the Land the Island Waahoo
Bearing E.N.E. Dist 10 miles Latter Part Light
airs from N.N.E Stood to the Eastward

Latitude observed 21°14' North

Remarks Wednesday September the 26th
First Part Light Winds and variable Stood to the
N.E at 6 pm tacked to the S.E. the Wind E.N.E
middle Part Strong Breezes at 1.am Single Reefed the
topsails

Latitude observed 20°50 North

Remarks Thursday September the 27
this Day Commences With Strong Breezes From
East. Stood to the Southward By the Wind with
all Sail Set middle Part the Winds variable
tacked Seven times During the night Latter Part
Light Winds from N.E. Stood to the SE By the Wind

Latitude Observed 20° 08' North

Remarks Friday September the 28th
First Part Strong Winds From N.E Middle Part
at 8 pm Single Reefed the top Sails moderate
and Latter Part turned out the Reefs at 6 am Saw the
Island mowee Bearing E.N.E Dist 50 miles
Latter Part Calm. a High Swell From N.E

Latitude Observed 19° 28 North

Remarks Satturdays September the 29th O.S. 1832
all this Day Light Winds and Calms, Steerd towards
Owhyhee at 6 am Saw Owhyhee Bearing E & E
Dist 50 miles. the Crew Employd Seting up Lowerrigin
and various other Jobs

Joseph Cahmw Sick Off Duty

Latit Observd 19.26 North

Remarks Sunday Septembr the 30th
Commences With Light airs from the North
and Clear Weather Steerd to the E & E By the Wind
With all Sail Set middle Part Calms
Latter Part Light Winds. at mividean Karakakoa
Bay Bore E by S Dist 12 miles Latitude Observd 19.31 N

Remarks monday October the 1st O.S. 1832
Commences With Light airs and Calms
Steerd towards the above mentiond Bay at 6 P.M.
the Pilot came Onboard it Being to Late Get in Lay
Off and on untill morning at 7 Came anchord in
Karakakoa Bay in 42 Fathams Of Water moord Ship With
Our two Largest anchors middle Part all Hands Employd
Onbending the Sails and Spreading Awnings
at 6 P.M. One Watch Went from Shore to Spend the night
Ends With Light airs and variable this Day Ends With
36 Hours

Remarks Tuesday October the 2
all this Day Light airs From the Westward at 6 am.
all Hands Onboard. at Half Past 6 am Commenced Hoisting
Out the Fore Hold and Puting it aft to Bring a Leak
out of the Water that is in the Forward Part of the Ship

Remarks Wednesday October the 3
all this Day Light airs and variable Finisht and middle
Part the Ship Has Been Four Feet By the Stern
We Have Stopt a Leak in the Fore Part of the Ship
that Was Discoverd Some months ago
Stowd Down 60 Barrels of oil and Got the
Ship Nearly in Her usual trim

Remarks Thursday October the 4th
all this Day Light Winds and variable
the Crew Variously Employd. Coopering and Stowing Down
Oil. tarrhing the Rigging and Painting the Bends

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Monday October the 15th A.D. 1832
all this Day Gentle Breezes From E & E and Clear
Weather Steerd to the S E By the Wind with all Sail Set
the Crew Employd Fiting the Boats and various other Jobs

Latitude Observd 17.11 South

Remarks Tuesday October the 16th
Commences With Light Winds From E & E and Pleasant
Weather Steerd to the S E by the Wind With all Sail Set
First Employd Wating the Oil Cask
Latter Part Strong Breezes and Cloudy Weather

Latitude Observd 15.56 North

Remarks Wednesday October the 17th
all this Day Strong Winds From E & E and Some
Clouds Steerd to the S E by the Wind at 10 am Furld
the mizen top Sail the Carpenters Employd mending
a Boat

Latitude Observd 14.08 South

Remarks Thursday October the 18th
First Part Strong Winds From E & E
and the Part Some Light Showers of Rain
Latter Part none moderate at 10 am Set the
mizen topsail.

Latitude Observd 12.15 South

Remarks Friday October the 19th
all this Day Strong Breezes From E & E
Steerd to the S E by the Wind
the Crew Employd making Spunyarn and Sinnet
and mending the a bove mentiond Boat
the Ship Leaks One Hundred Strokes in twenty Four
Hours

Longd By a Lunar Observation 15° 00' West

Latitude Observd 10.23 South

Remarks Saturday October the 20th A.D. 1832
Commences With Strong Breezes from N E. and Cloudy Weather
Steerd to the S E With all Sail Set
middle Part Light Showers of Rain
the Crew variously Employd about the Rigging and mending
the Before mentiond Boat

Latitude Observd 09° 07 North

Remarks Sunday October the 21st
First Part fresh Breezes From N E and Cloudy Weather
Steerd to the S E by the Wind middle and Latter Part
Squalls and Calms and Heavy Showers of Rain

Latitude Observd 07° 35 North

Remarks monday October the 22d
Commences With Light Winds and variable From S E to S
at 1 pm tackd to the N E at 3 tackd to the S E
middle Part Some thunder and Lightning and Heavy
Showers of Rain at 8 am tackd to the N E Latter Part
Light Wind and a Heavy Swell From the South

Latitude Observd 7° 08 South

Remarks Tuesday October the 23d
First Part Light Winds From S E and Cloudy Weather
at 4 pm Calm at 5 took a breeze from N E Steerd
E by S middle Part Light airs and variable and Showers
of Rain at 7 am Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales
at 8 Lowrd three Boats but Did not Succeed in
Fastening to them. at Noon Came on board So Ends with
Calm Weather the Whales Were Going S E. Latitude Observd
7° 04 S

Remarks Wednesday October the 24th
Commences With Light airs From the Eastward and Squalls
Of Rain the Crew Employd Onbending the Fore Sail. mains'l
and Spanker and Replaced New ones
middle Part Steerd to the South at 10 am tackd to the South E

Latitude Observd 6° 09 South

Remarks Thursday October the 25th
Commences With Light Winds and Squally Weather S S E
First Part Steerd to the N E by the Wind the Wind at
middle and Latter Part Steerd S W by the Wind
the Crew Employd mending the Old mainsail

Latitude Observd 5° 22 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Friday October the 26th A.D. 1852
all this Day Gentle Winds From SE to ESE
at 7 PM tacked to the N & E at midnight tacked to the S & W
the Crew Employd mending the Old mainsail
and Looking Sharp For Whales at 10 am tacked to the N & E

Latitude Observed 04° 40 South

Remarks Satturday October the 27th
Commences With Gentle Winds From S & E Steard to the N & E
by the Wind With all Sail Set at 1 PM Bent the
Old mainsail middle Part Light Winds and Cloudy
Weather Latter Part the Crew Employd mending the
Old Spanker

Latitude Observed 5° 07 South

Remarks Sunday October the 28th
First Part Gentle Winds From ESE
at 6 PM tacked to the South at 4 PM Bent the
Old Spanker middle and Latter Part Fresh Breezes
and Clear Weather Latitude Observed 3° 38' South
Longitude By Observation 146° 36' West

Remarks monday October the 29th
Commences With Strong Breezes From ESE
and Clear Weather Steerd to the South With
all Sail Set. the Crew Employd mending old Sails
and Keping a Sharpe Lookout for Whales

Latitude Observed 2° 18' South

Remarks Tuesday October the 30th
All this Day Gentle Breezes From ESE and Clear
Weather Steerd to the South By the Wind all Sail Set
the Crew Employd mending Sails
Saw Black Fish and Porpoises

Latitude Observed 1° 02 South

October the 31st
Remarks Wednesday ~~November the 1st~~
all this Day Light Winds From ENE
and Clear Weather Steerd to the South
by the Wind the Crew Employd mending Sails
and Cowking the Waterway Seams

Latitude Observed 00° 18' South

Remarks Thursday November the 1st A.D. 1832
all this Day Light Winds From S E and Clear Weather
at 6 pm tack'd to the North at midnight tack'd to the South
the Crew Employd mending Sails and various other Jobs

Thomas Collins Sick Off Duty. Latitude Observed 1° 5' South

Longitude By Observation 148° 36' West

Remarks Friday November the 2d
all this Day Pleasant Weather and Light Winds
From the Eastward at midnight tack'd to the S E
Saw Porpoises. the Crew Employd Washing their
Clothes and Looking Sharp For Whales
Latitude Observed 37' South

Remarks Saturday November the 3d
Commences With Light Winds From East and
Clear Weather Steer'd to the S E by the Wind
With all Sail Set Latter Part the Wind and Weather
the Same as the First the Crew Employd mending Sails
and Looking Sharp For Whales at Noon tack'd Ship to
the South Latitude Observed 38' South

Remarks Sunday November the 4th
all this Day Light Winds From East and Clear Weather
Stear'd to the South by the Wind Latitude Observed 00° 12' South
Longitude By Chronometer at 10 am 147° 55' West

Remarks monday November the 5th
First Part Light Winds From E by S at 6 pm tack'd to the
North middle Part Some Light Showers of Rain
at midnight tack'd to the South at 6 am tack'd to the North
Latter Part Fresh Breezes Latitude Observed 00° 10 South

Remarks Tuesday November the 6th
all this day Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
at 1 pm tack'd to the [illegible] at 6 pm tack'd to the North
Latter Part Stear'd to the S E by the Wind the Wind
From E S E to E by S. the Crew Employd mending Sails
and Looking Sharp For Whales

Latitude Observed 00° 15' South

Remarks Wednesday November the 7th
all this Day Light Winds From E S E and Clear
Weather at 1 pm tack'd to the South the Crew Employd
mending Sails. makeing Spunyarn and various other
Jobs Latitude Observed

Ship Cadmus. Frederick E Talbot master

Remarks Thursday November the 8th A.D. 1852
Commences With Light Winds From Eby S and Pleasant
Weather at 1 pm tacked to the North at 6 pm tacked to
the South at 4 pm Unbent the main top Sail
and Replaced another at midnight tacked to the North
at 10 am bent the fore top gallant Sail
Latitude Observed 00° 12 South

Remarks Friday November the 9th
Commences With Pleasant Breezes From Eby S
at 1 pm tacked to the South at 3 pm Saw Breeches
to the Windward at 6 pm tacked to the North
at 6 am tacked to the South Latter Part
Strong Breezes. Bent the mizen top G Sail
Latitude Observed 00° 30 South

Remarks Saturday November the 10th
Commences With Fresh Breezes From ESE
at 5 pm Saw Sperm Whales Going to the Windw
it Being Late Did not Lower the Boats at 6 pm tacked
to the North at 2 am tacked to the South at 10h 30m am
Saw Sperm Whales at 11 am Strong Winds From East
took in the top G Sails and Single Reefed the topsails
at Half Past 11 Lowered two Boats But Did not
Succeed in Fastening to them the Whales Going Quick to
the Windward So Ends two Boats off in Chase
Latitude Observed 1° 14' South

Remarks Sunday November the 11th
Commences With Strong Breezes from East at 30 minutes
Past miridian took up the Boats and Steered to the
South By the Wind at 2 pm tacked to the North at 6 pm tacked
tack to the South at 6 am tuning the Reefs out the topsails
Latitude Observed 2° 24' South

Remarks monday November the 12th
all this Day Fresh Breezes From East and Clear
Weather Steered to the South by the Wind the Crew
making Spunyarn and various Jobs about the
Rigging Thomas Collins is no Better he is yet
on Duty
Latitude Observed 4° 21' South

Remarks Tuesday November the 13th
all this Day Gentle Breezes From Eby S and
Clear Weather at 1 pm tacked Ship to the North
Saw Porpoises Latitude Observed 2° 56' S

Longitude By a Lunar Observation
147° 00 West

Remarks Wednesday November the 14th
All this Day gentle Winds From E by S to E by S
Stood to the S E by the Wind With all Sail Set &
at 10 am tacked to the South Latitude Observed 1°31

Remarks Thursday November the 15th
Commences With fresh Breezes From East and Pleasant
Weather at 1 pm tacked to the North at 4 pm tacked to
the South the Wind E & E the Crew carnestly
Employed about the Rigging and Looking Sharp for
Whales
Latitude Observed 2°37 South
Longitude By Chronometer at 10 am 145°48 W
Longitude By Lunar Observation at 10 am 145°49 W

Remarks Friday November the 16th
Commences with gentle Winds From E & E
and Clear Weather Stood to the S E by the Wind
With all Sail Set Latter Part a High Swell From
the Eastward Latitude Observed 3°53 South

Remarks Saturday November the 17th
all this Day fresh Winds From E & E and Clear Weather
Stood to the S E by the Wind the Crew Employed in
various Jobs about the Rigging Latitude Observed 5°27 S

Remarks Sunday November the 18th
all this Day gentle Winds From E & E and Pleasant
Stood to the S E by the Wind With all Sail Set
Latitude Observed 7°11 South
Longitude By Chronometer at 10 am 143°35 West

Remarks monday November the 19th
all this Day gentle Winds From E & E to E & E and Clear
Weather Stood to the S E by the Wind With all Sail Set
the Crew Employed in various Jobs about the Rigging
and Looking Sharp for Whales Latitude Observed 8°29 S

Remarks Tuesday November the 20th
all this Day Light Winds From E & E and Pleasant
Weather at 7 am tacked to the South North at 10 am
tacked the South Thomas Collins is got Sick
off Duty
Latitude Observed 9°15 South

Ships Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master.

Remarks Wednesday November the 21st A.D. 1832
all this Day Light Winds From E to S E
and Pleasant Weather Steer to S E by the Wind
With all Sail Set Latitude Observed 10°20 S
Longitude By Chronometer at 10 am 140°46 E

Remarks Thursday November the 22d
Commences With Light Winds From E & E and Pleasant
Weather at 4 pm tacked Ship to the South middle Part
Lighter Winds From E & E at 10 am tacke Ship to the East
the Wind E & E at 11 am Saw the Land the Island
one of the Marquese Islands Bearing E & E Dist 35 miles
Latitude Observed 10°05 South
Longitude By Chronometer at 10 am 140°24 West

Remarks Friday November the 23d
all this Day Light Winds From E & E
and Pleasant Weather Steer to the S E by the Wind
With all Sail Set at noon the Island Roaapoah
Bore S W by S Dist 45 miles

Latitude Observed 10°32 South

Remarks Saturday November the 24th
all this Light airs From E & E and Clear Weather
at 1 pm tacke Ship to the E & N at 4 pm Wore the
Ship at 9 am tacke Ship to the S E
at noon Roaapoah Bore S Dist 20 miles

Latitude Observed 9°42 South

Remarks Sunday November the 25th
Commences With Light airs From E & E
at 3 pm tacke Ship to the E & E middle Part the Wind
East at 6 am the East End of Roaapoah Bore
West Dist 3 miles at 7 am Whilst We Were Stocking
the anchors Antonio Lee had his Fingers Badly Jam
So that he is not able to Perform Duty
at 10 am Saw a Large Whale then Lowerd the
Boats the Waist Boat Fastened and Killed him
took along Side at 11 am then Commenc Cutting
So Ends Roaapoah Bearing S by W Nukahiwa Bore
N & E Dist 9 miles

Remarks monday November the 26 th 1832
Commences With Light Winds From East and Clear weather
at 4 pm Finish'd Cuting in the Last Whale then Set all
Sail and Steard to Wards the Port Annamoriah at Sunset
tacked Off and Commenced Boiling the Port Bearing
N W & Dist 3 miles middle and Latter Part Light airs
And Calms at 10 am wore Ship to the S E

Remarks Tuesday November the 27 th
at 3 pm Entered into the harbor Stood up With Light
Winds and variable at 4 pm anchored in 5 fathoms
of Water and then a great number of the islanders Came
Came on board at 5 am Finish'd Boiling Latter Part
Employed Coopering the oil and Washing the Decks the Last
Whale has made 50 Barrels of Oil We have three men
Sick off Duty at 9 am they Went on Shore. Ends Sea account

Remarks Wednesday November the 28 th
Commences With Light Winds and variable
Some hands on Shore Cutting Wood and Some Heeling
the Ship and Washing the Sands

Remarks Thursday November the 29 th
all this Day Light airs and Calms at 10 am took
On board 50 Barrels of Fresh Water.
took On board three Boat Loads of Wood

Ships Cabin

Remarks Thursday November the 29th AD 1832
All this Day Light Winds and variable took Onboard One Boat Load of Wood Painted the Starboard Bends and Got the Larbord Ready For Painting and Setup the Fore Riging
at 9 am Stephen Brigham Went On Shore he being Sick With the Rheumatism our Other Sick men are yet on Shore On the mending hand

Remarks Friday November the 30th
First Part Light Winds and variable at 10 am Finish Painting the Bends at 4 pm took Onboard 20 Barrels of Fresh Water Latter Part Rainy

Remarks Sattunday December the 1st AD 1832
All this Day Light airs and variable and thick Rainy Weather the Crew Employd Stowing Water and Wood Between Decks

Remarks Sunday December the 2d
Light Part Clear and Calm Weather at 7 am a Part Of the Crew Went On Shore For 10 hours Liberty
middle Part Heavy Showers Of Rain
at 5 pm the Liberty men Came On board
Our Sick men are all Geting Better Except
Stephen Brigham and he is verry Sick he Has Nearly Lost the use of his Legs
Saily
at 7 am Loosd the to Dry them at 8 am Furld them

Remarks monday December the 3d
all this Day Light Winds and Calms at 8 am a Part Of the Crew Went On Shore On Liberty and Returnd at 6 pm this Day we are visited By a Number of the Head Chiefs they Appeam to be verry Friendly

Remarks Tuesday December the 4th
First and middle Part Light Winds and Cloudy Weather Latter Part Rainy took Onboard Some Plantains and Potatoes Sent on Shore 140 Gallons Of Bread 100 Pounds of Pork and 100 Pounds of Bag this is for Thomas Collins We think Of Leaveing him here as he is not able to Perform Duty

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Wednesday December the 5th A.D. 1832
all this Day thick Rainy Weather First Part Light
Winds middle and Latter Part Heavy Gusts of Wind From
S & W. a Part of the Crew On Shore on Liberty

Remarks Thursday December the 6th
First Part thick Rainy Weather and Light Winds
and variable middle and Latter Part Clear
a Part of the Crew On Shore on Liberty
Our Sick men are yet on Shore. Collins and Brigham
are no better Harris and antonio are geting Better
at 6 am Sighted the anchor

Remarks Friday December the 7th
all this Day Light Winds and variable and Some Rain
at 10 pm took on board 12 Barrels of Potatoes
and got the Ship Ready For Sea at 4 pm our Sick
men Came On board Thomas Collins and Stephen
Brigham We Leave On Shore Sick in the Care of Thomas
Angel and Have Left Every thing Necessary For their
Support We Have Shipt Four men that Belong to the
Island Like Wise a Negro man Book We are to Give them
Nothing more than their Victuals and Cloths

Remarks Saturday December the 8
Commences With Light airs From the South
at 4 am When all Hands Was Called to duty mason Truth
Was not on board He Was Left the Ship Without
Liberty and Has taken His Clothes With him.
at 5 am Weighed anchor and Steered South out the Bay
With Light airs From the North at Noon the Bay bore S W
one Cent the Cables Dist 15 miles

Remarks Sunday December the 9
First Light Winds and Calms and Some Showers of
Rain at 2 pm took Breze From N N W then Steer
to the S & E by the Wind took in the Starboard anchor
and Coild Down the Cables and Fited the Boats For
Whaleing at Noon Lost Sight of the Land

Latitude Observed 8. 27 South

Remarks monday December the 10th A.D. 1832
all this Day gentle Winds from S by W and Pleasant
Weather Steerd to the S & E by the Wind With all Sail Set
the Crew Employed in various Jobs about the Rigging
and Looking Sharp For Whales
Latitude Observed 4° 51' South

Remarks Tuesday December the 11th
all this Day Fresh Breezes from S by E to S E by S
and Pleasant Weather at 7 am tacked Ship to the S W

Latitude Observed 4° 56' South

Remarks Wednesday December the 12th
Commences with Fresh Breezes from S E and Clear
Weather Latter Part Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
Coopered 10 Barrels of Oil Got it Ready to Stow Down
Longitude at 9 am by a Lunar Observation 136° 45' W
Latitude Observed 6° 14' South

Remarks Thursday December the 13th
all this Day Strong Breezes From E & E Steerd to the
North by the Wind First Part Employed Coasting oil
and Coopering the Same
at 9 am Saw Sperm Whales at 10 Lowerd all the Boats
Killed two Whales took them along Side at noon the Bow
Boat got Badly Stoven the two Whales will make 25 Barrels
of oil
Latitude Observed 4° 51' South

Remarks Friday December the 14th
all this Day Fresh Breezes From E by S
at 2 pm Commenced Cuting in the Whales
at 5 Finished Cuting at 8 Commenced Boiling
at 12 pm Single Reefd the Topsails
middle and Latter Part Steerd to the S by the
Wind

Latitude Observed 5° 57 South

Ships Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks Saturday December the 15th A D 1832
all this Day Fresh Breezes From E & E
Steerd to the South by the Wind
at 6 pm Finished Boiling the Last Whales they have
made thirty Barrels of Oil Latter Part Employed
Stowing Down Oil and Looking Sharp For
Whales Latitude Observed 2° 49 South

Remarks Sunday December 16th
Commences With Strong Breezes From E & E
and Clear Weather First Part Employed Stowing
Down Oil all this Day Steerd to the South
By the Wind Latitude Observed 1° 40 South

Remarks monday December the 17th
all this Day Strong Breezes From East
at 6 pm Saw Sperm Whales to the Windward
it Being Clear Night Did not Lower the Boats
at Sunset Shortened Sail at 1 am veered Ship
to the South at 6 am veered Ship to the South
and made Sail at 11 am Saw Sperm Whales

Latitude Observed 1° 04 South

Remarks Tuesday December the 18th
all this Day Strong Winds From E & E
at 1 pm Saw Whales at 2 Lowerd all the Boats
three Boats Fastend the Whales Run verry Fast
the Starboard and Waist Boats Cut Off their Lines
the Larboard Boat Parted the Line this Day Lost Five Harpoons
and One Lance Latitude Observed 1° 21 South

Remarks Wednesday December the 19th
First Part Strong Winds From E & E and a high
Swell at 6 pm veerd Ship to the North and Shortened
Sail First Part Employed Stowing Down Oil
at 6 am Saw Sperm Whales at 7 Lowerd all the Boats
Fastend With two Boats Killd One Whale Parted One Line
Lost one Harpoon took the Whale a Long Side
Finish Cuting him in at 10 am then Set all Sail and
Steerd S W Latitude Observed 1° 25 South

Remarks Thursday December the 20th
First Part Light Winds From E & E Stear to the South by
the Wind at Sunset Shortend Sail at 6 am Set all &c. Sail
and Commenced Boiling the Last Whale
Latter Part Light Winds and a high Swell
Saw Finback Whales
Latitude Observed 00° 35' South

Remarks Friday December the 21st
all this Day Gentle Winds From E by S
at 4 pm Finished Boiling the Last Whale it has made
14 barrels of Oil at 6 pm Shortend Sail Lay a back
During the night at 6 am made Sail and Stear
to the South Latitude Observed 00° 24 South

Remarks Saturday December the 22
First Part Light Winds From E & E and Pleasant
Weather at 6 pm Shorten Sail and Lay a back
During the night at 6 am made Sail and Steare S &
at 8 Saw Sperm Whales at 9 am Saw a Sail to the
Leward at 10 am Lower the Boats One Boat
Fastened and Drawd the iron at Noon Came Onboard the Whales
going 2 upon the Windward
Latitude Observed 00° 14 South

Remarks Sunday December the 23d
all this Day Strong Breezes From E & E
at 1 pm Steer off towards the above mentiond Sail
at 3 Spoke With the Ship Persia of New Bedford With
800 Barrels of Oil at 4 pm Shortend Sail and Lay a back
During the night at 6 am made Sail and Stear to the South
in Company With the Persia Latitude Observ 00° 27 South

Remarks monday December the 24th
all this Day Strong Winds from East and a high Swell
First Part Steer to the S & W in Company With the Ship
Persia at 4 pm Shorten Sail Lay a back During the
night Headed to the S E at 8 pm Lost Sight of the Persia
She Stear to the North
at 6 am made Sail and Steer S & W

Latitude By Observation 00° 49 South

Remarks Tuesday December the 25th
all this Day Strong Breezes From East First Part
Steer to the S & W at Sunset Shorten Sail and Lay
a back During the night at 6 am made Sail and
Steer to the S W Latitude Observed 00 36 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tallen master

Remarks Wednesday December the 26th 1832.
all this Day Fresh Winds from East First Part Steerd
S.W. Latter Part Steard S.W the Crew Employd
about the Riging and Seting up Cask and Looking
Sharp For Whales
Latitude Observed 40 South

Remarks Thursday December the 27th
all this Day Gentle Winds from East and Pleasant Weather
Steard to the S.W
Latitude Observed 00 37 South
Longitude By Lunar Observation at 2 pm 136-15 W

Remarks Friday December the 28th
Commences With Gentle Breezes from East
and Pleasant Weather Steerd to the S.W
at 6 pm Shortend Sail and wore Ship to the South
Lay With the Head yards aback During the night
at 6 am made Sail and Steerd S.W Latter Part
Light Winds. three men Sick off Duty With the
venereal Disease their Names Joseph Black. David Cockrin
and Hager.
Latitude Observed 00 35 South

Remarks Saturday December the 29th
First Part Fresh Breezes from East Steard to the S.W.
under Single Reef'd topsails. at Sunset Shortend Sail
at 6 am made Sail and Steerd to the South at 11 am
Saw a Breach to the Westward then Steerd Off towards it
it Proved to be a bone Shark
Latitude Observed 00 15 South

Remarks Sunday December the 30th
all this Day Strong Winds from the Eastward
middle Part Some Squalls of Rain at 6 am Tacked
Ship to the North at noon Tacked to the South
First Part Steerd to the South by the Wind
under Single Reef'd topsails
Latitude Observed 00 1 S

Remarks monday December the 31st
Commences With Strong Winds from East and a High Swell
Steerd to the South by the Wind under Single Reef'd
topsails at 7 am turnd out the Reefs and Tackd Ship
to the North. Latitude Observed 1 10 South
Longitude By Lunar Observation 138 00 West

Remarks Tuesday January the 1st A.D. 1833
all this Day Strong Winds from East first Part
Steerd to the North at 2 am tacked Ship to the South
the Crew variously Employd Latitude Observd 1° 15' South
Longitude by Chronometer 138° 20 West

Remarks Wednesday January the 2d
all this Day Strong Winds from East
at 6 pm Squally Single Reef the topsails
at 6h 30m pm Spoke the Ship Tuscan of London
With 1850 Barrels oil at 6 am tacked Ship to the South
Latitude Observd 1° 04 South

Remarks Thursday January the 3
Commences with Strong Winds from E by S Steerd to
the South by the Wind under Single Reef topsails
at 6 pm tacked Ship to the N E. the Crew Employed in make-
ing Spunyarn and Sinnet and various other Jobs
Latitude Observd 00° 53 South

Remarks Friday January the 4
all this Day Fresh Breezes from E S E
Steerd to the N E by the Wind at 6 am tacked
the South and Set the topgalant Sails
Latitude Observd 00° 24' South

Remarks Setturday January the 5th
Commences with Strong Breezes from E by S
Steerd to the South by the Wind With all Drawing Sail
Set at 6 pm Wet the Oil Casks at 4h 30m Saw Sperm Whales
going to the Westward at 5 Lowerd all the Boats.
Steerd to two Small Whales Killd One took him
along Side at 7 and Shortend Sail. the Other Boat
Parted and Lost 30 Fathoms of Line One Lance
and One Harpoon at 6 am Commenced Cutting in the
Whale at 8 Finishd them made Sail and Steerd Ships
to the South Latter Part Squally at noon tacked Ships to
the North
Latitude Observd 01° 15' South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Sunday January the 6th 6A.M. 1833:
Commences With Strong Winds From East Steerd
to the South by the Wind at 1 pm Single Reefd
the topsails at 6 am saw Ship to the South
Saw Whales but they Proved the Right Kind
Latitud Observed 39 South

Remarks monday January the 7th
all this Day Strong Breezes from Ely S
& Ship under Single Reef Topsails at 6 pm tackd
to the S E at 4 am Commenced Boiling the Last
Whale at noon tackd Ship to the South
Latitude Observed 40. 12 South

Remarks Tuesday January the 8th
all this Day Light Winds and Pleasant Weather.
Steerd to the South by the Wind the Wind East
at 3 pm Finishd Boiling the Last Whale
at 6 am turnd out the Reefs the Crew
variously Employd about the Rigging and
Looking Sharpe for Whales
Latitude Observed 41. 45 S

Remarks Wednesday January the 9th
all this Day Gentle Breezes from Ely & S
Steerd to the S E. Stowd Down 30 Barrels of
Oil at noon tackd Ship to the North
Latitude Observed 2.26 South

Remarks Thursday January the 10
all this Day Strong Winds from East
Steerd to the S & Ely by the Wind the Crew
Employd in various jobs about the Rigging
and Looking Sharpe for Whales
Latitude Observed 42 South

Remarks Friday January the 11th
Commences With Fresh Winds East
and Clear Weather at 4 pm Saw a Shoal
of black fish then Lowerd two Boats
but Did not Fasten to them at 5 took up the Boats
and tackd Ship to the South at midnight tackd Ship
to the North at noon tackd to the South
Latitude Observed 40. 03 South

Remarks Saturday January the 12 ⁰⁸D. 1833
Commences With Strong Winds From East
Steerd to the SE by the Wind under Whole topsails

David Cockrin is Well So that he Performs Duty

Latitud Observed 1° 56 South

Remarks Sunday January the 13th
all this Day Strong Winds From E & E Steerd to the
SE by the Wind at 2 am took in the main top G Sail
Latitude By Observation 4° 04' South
Longitude By Chronometer 140° 00 West
We have four men Sick off Duty their Sickness is
Caused By a Swelling in the Groins their names Joseph Blake
Lyman Ray. John Doughty. and George Hagen

Remarks monday January the 14th
Commences With Strong Winds From E & E
Steerd the SSE at 1 am took in the Spanker
Latter Part Squally

Latitude Observed 6° 37 South

Remarks Tuesday January the 15th
Commences With Strong Winds E & E and Squally
at 1 pm Single Reefed the topsails and Middle Part
Light Winds and Clear Weather at 6 am turned
Out the Reefs and Set the top G. Sails
at 9 am Saw the Land the Island Roaahoogah
one of the Marquesses.

Latitude Observed 8° 22 South

Remarks Wednesday January 16th
Commences With Gentle Breezes From E by S
Steerd S by W the West Part Of the Island Roaahoogah
Stockd the Big anchor and Got it on the Bow
at 4 pm Saw a Shoal Of Sperm Whales at 4h 30m
Lowerd three Boats all Fastend Killd two Small Whales
the Larboard Boat Lost a Line and two harpoons
took the two Whales along Side at 9 the Island
Roaahoogah then Bore South Distt 5 miles
at 6 am Commenced Cuting in the Whales at 9 Finished
then made Sail and Steerd to the South Joseph Colman
Had his Foot Badly Cut With a Spade So that he is not
able to Perform Duty

Latitude Observed 8° 49 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Thursday January the 17th 1833
Commences With Strong Winds From E & E
Hauled Off and On the Island Kaaihoggah
at 12 pm Commenced Sailing the Last Whales
middle Part Light Winds and Calms
at 10 am Finished Sailing the Whales then made all
Sail and Stood Off for Owaharawah. and Sent
the Cables at 4 pm Civil account anchored in Port
one moriah in ten Fathoms of Water Latter Part Calm
So Ends this Day of thirtysix hours
We Find Our Sick men that We Left here Better than
they Were When they Went On Shore But they are not Well
their Names thomas Collins and Stephen Brigham
Capt Taber is Sick We think his to be the Jaundice
Disorder

Remarks Friday January the 18th
all this Day Light Winds and variable Some hands
On Shore Cuting Wood and On Shore Filling Water
took On board 60 Barrels and Stowed it Between Decks
Hald the Ship and Scaped the Larboard Bands

Remarks Saturday January 19th
all this Day Light Winds and variable took on board
60 Barrels of Water and three Boat Loads of Wood
one Stowed it Between Decks took onboard Five Swine
one 20 Bunches of Plantins. and Scraped the
Starboard Bends

Remarks Sunday January the 20th
all this Day Light Winds and variable
a Part of the Crew On Shore On Liberty

Remarks monday January the 21st
First Part Light Winds and Calms
at 10 am took onboard ten Swine and 6 Bunches
of Plantins at 4 pm took onboard 7 Barrels
of Potatoes at 5 Weigh'd anchor and Stood out the
Harbor under all Sail

We Leave Joseph Brave and George the Took on Shore
they one men Shiped at those Islands
Stephen Brigham and mason Pratt again join the Ship
Latter Part Strong Winds took in the top Gallant Sails
and Stood to the East By the Wind

Remarks Tuesday January the 22 AD 1833
all this Day Strong Winds and a high Swell From S by E
at 1 pm Single Reef'd the topsails Steerd to the East.
By the Wind

Latitude Observed 9° 22 South

Remarks Wednesday January the 23
Commences With Strong Winds From S & E
Steerd to the East by the Wind under Single Reef'd topsails
Latter Part One Watch Employd mending the old fibbe
and Looking Sharp For Whales

Latitude Observed 9° 30 South

Remarks Thursday January the 24
all this Day Strong Winds From S & E
Steerd to the East by the Wind at 8 am unbent the
main topsail and Replaced another
Latter Part Employd mending the main topsail

We have three men Sick off Duty their names Lyman Bay
and John Doughty With the General
Stephen Brigham With a Fever Sore on his Left thigh

Latitude by account 9° 43 South

Remarks Friday January the 25th
Commences With Strong Winds From S & E and Cloudy
Weather at 6 pm tack'd Ship to the S & W the Crew Employd
mending the old main topsail and Looking Sharp For
Whales
Latitude observed 8° 54 South

Remarks Saturday January the 26
all this Day Strong Breezes From E by S and a high Swell
Steerd to the North by the Wind at 4 pm unbent and
bent a main topsail at 5 pm got the Oil Cask
at 8 am unbent the main Stone topsail and Replaced another

Latitude observed 7° 16 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks Sunday January the 27th A.D. 1833
all this Day Strong Breezes From Eby &
Stood to the North by the Wind

Longt By a Lunar observation at 2 P.M. 135° 12' West

Latitude Observed 5° 24 South

Remarks on Monday January the 28th
Commences with gentle Breezes From East and Pleasant
Weather Stood to the North by the Wind under Whole top Sails
main top G Sail and Flying Jibb Latter Part Employed
mending the Old Fore topsail at 11h 30m am Saw Breeches
to the North

Latitude Observed 5° 30 South

Remarks Tuesday January the 29th
all this Day Pleasant Breezes From Eby & at 1 P.M. Saw Sperm
Whales going Quick to the Windward Did not Lower the
Boats at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the South. took in the Stun's
Anchor and on Stock'd it at 6 P.M. tacked to the South
and took in the top G Sails and Flying Jibb Latter Part
Employed mending the old Fore topsail
the Sick are as Latter Capt Talbot is very unwell
He has no appetite. his Skin is yellow. he is often vomiting

Latitude Observed 2° 24 South

Remarks Wednesday January the 30th
to this Day gentle Breezes from East and Pleasant
Weather at 4 P.M. Sent the Old Fore topsail
at 6 took in the main top G Sail at 8 Set it again
at 2 A.M. Sent the Spanker Latter Part Employed
mending the Spanker. and Looking Sharp For Whales.
the Sick as Latter. one added to the Number Lavin Stutt
Sick With the Piles

Longt By Chronometer 135° 00 West

Latitude Observed 1° 08 South

Remarks Thursday January the 31
Commences With gentle Winds from East and Pleasant Weather
Steerd to the North by the Wind. at 5 pm Sent the Spanker
at 7 am Saw a Ship to the N W. then Steerd Off towards
her at 11 Spoke her the Carter of Newbedford With 1400 Barrels
at 11h 30 Wore Ship to the South

Latitude Observed 0° 02 North

Remarks Friday February the 1st 1833
all this Day Light Winds from East and Pleasant Weather
First Part Steerd to the South in Company With the Carter
at 6 am tacked Ship to the North the Crew Employd Washing their
Cloths and Looking Sharp for Whales and Ships thinking Gregory
Find one that has a Doctor Levin Stott is very Sick With a Stoppage
in of his Water our other Sick are no better
Latitude Obs 1° 11 South

Remarks Saturday February the 2d
First Part Light Winds from East and Pleasant Weather
Steerd to the North by the Wind at 7 am Saw a Ship to the
North at 9 Spoke With her the Catharine of Nantucket
With 1200 Barrels of Oil. her Capt Chase came onboard
Latter Part Steer to the South in Company With the above
mentiond Ship. Our Sick men are a little better.
Latter Part Fresh Breezes at noon tacked Ship to the North
Latitude Obs 24 South

Remarks Sunday February the 3d
Commences With Fresh Winds from East Steerd to the South
in Company With the Catharine at 4 pm Capt Chase Went
Onboard of his own Ship. at 2 am tacked Ship to the South
at 9 Saw a Ship to the Windward Steering to the N E by the Wind
Latter Part Light Winds and Clear Weather
Latitude Observed 00° 08 South

Remarks monday February the 4th
Commences With Light Winds from E by S
at 2 pm Past two miles to the Windward of the Ship Catharine
She Was Steering to the South at 3 pm Saw Breaches to the
Windward at 4 tacks Ship to N E at 2 Am tacked Ship to the
South at 7 am tacked Ship to the N E at 11 Past 2 miles
to the Windward of the Ship Catharine

Our Sick men are about as they Have Been Some Days
Past Verry unwell

Latitude Observed 00° 15 North

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Tuesday February the 5th 1833
all this Day Light Winds From E S E to E & E
at 1. P.M. tacked Ship to the South at 8 am Saw a Ship
to the N E at 9 am tacked to the N E the Crew variously
Employed

Capt. Taber is Some better mr. Stott is verry
Sick We think his Case Dangerous

Latitude Observed 00° 30' South

Remarks Wednesday February the 6
all this Day Light Winds From East and Pleasant
Stood to the North by the Wind at 1 P.M. Spoke the
Ship Centes of Newbedford Capt Went Went onboard
and Returnd at 7

Latitude observed 1° 30' South

Remarks Thursday February the 7
Commences With Light Winds and Pleasant
First Part Stood to the North By the Wind
at 8 P.M. tacked to the S E middle and Latter Part
Light Winds and Calms. Hoisted twelve Casks of Bread
on Deck and Drove the Hoops

mr. Stott is yet Sick & better

Latitude Observed 1° 12' South

Remarks Friday February the 8th
all this Day Light airs and variable First Part
the Crew Employed Stowing Bread and Water in the
after Part of the Ship at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm
Whales then Lower three Boats But Did not Fasten
to any Going Quick to the N E Latitude Observed 1° 16' South
at 4 Hoisted the Boats

Remarks Saturday February the 9th
all this Day Light Winds from the Eastward
First Part Steerd to the North By the Wind
With all Sail Set middle Part Steerd to the South
Latter Part Steerd to the North. the Crew variously
Employed about the Rigging and Looking Sharp for
Whales Latitude Observed 0° 45' South

Longitude By a Lunar Observation
at 9 am 139° 50' West

mr. Stott is yet verry Sick Our other
Sick men are Geting Better

Remarks Sunday Febuary the 10th
all this Day Gentle Breezes From the Eastward
First Part Steerd to the North By the Wind Latter
Part Steerd to the S E

Latitude Observd 00 25 South

Remarks monday Febuary the 11th
Commences With fresh Winds from East and Pleasant
at 1 pm Saw a Sail to the S E then tacks to the S E
at 6 Spoke the Ship milton of New Bedford 9 months
Out With 250 Barrels Capt. Taber Went on Board
and Returnd at 9. at 6 am tacks to the North at 8 am
onboard the Flying Fish Latten Past Empties proceeding
the Same at 11. am Capt. Howland of the milton
Came onboard Latt Observd 00 37 South

Remarks Tuesday Febuary the 12th
First Part Light Winds and Some Showers of Rain
Steerd to the South in Company With the Ship milton
at 8 pm her Capt Went Onboard
at 2 Am tacks to the South at 6 Saw Sperm Whales
at 7 Lowerd the Boats the Starboard and Waist Boat
Got two Whales took them along Side at 10 then Commenc
Cuting them in We think they Will make 30 Barrels of Oil

Latitude Observd 00 02 South

Remarks Wednesday Febuary the 13th
all this Day Light Winds from E by E at 2 pm
Finishd Cutting in the Last Whales then Steerd to the
South By the Wind at 3 pm tackd Ship to the S E
at 8 pm Commence Boiling

Latitude Observd 00 35 South

Remarks Thursday Febuary the 14th
Commences With Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
at 1 pm Saw Breeches to the Windward. the Wind E by E
at 1h 30m tackd to the North at 4 tackd to the South
at 6 pm Finishd Boiling the Last Whales
at 7 am tackd Ship to the North at 10 tackd to the
Latten Part Wind and Weather Same as the First

Latitude Observd 00 50 South

my Stafft is apt Sick Some Days a little Better
and Some Worse

Ship Cadmus. Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Friday February the 1st A.D. 1833
First Part Fresh Winds from the Eastward and
Pleasant Weather at 3 pm tack Ship to the S & E
at 8 am Saw Sperm Whales to the S W then Steered
towards them at 9 Lowered the Boats Starboard and
Waist Boat Eastern Killed two Small Whales
that will make 30 Barrels of oil took the Whales
along Side at 11h 30m So Ends the Larboard and Bow
Boat Off to the Leward of the Ship a Pulling
to wards Her

Latitude Observed 00° 25' a

Remarks Saturday February the 16th
Commences With Fresh Breezes from E by S
at 1 pm took up the Boats at 2 Commenced Cutting in
the Whales at 4 Finished them veer Ship to the South
at midnight Commence Boiling the Whales at 6 am
tack Ship to the North We Have had a Cunnant Setting
to the North for Some Days

Latitude Observed 00° 17 South

Remarks Sunday February the 17th
all this Day Gentle Winds from E S E
at 2 pm tack Ship to the South at 4 Saw
Breeches to the Windward at 10 pm Finish'd Boiling
the Last Whales they Have made 30 Barrels of oil

Latitude Observed 00° 28 South

Remarks monday February the 18
all this Day Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
at 6 pm tack Ship to the Nowrth
Latter Part the Crew Employed Coppering Oil
and Stowing Down the Same and Looking Sharp
for Whales

Latitude Observed 00° 01 South

Remarks Tuesday February the 19th
First Part Light Winds from East and Pleasant Weather
Stood to the South by the Wind
at 2 am veer Ship to the South Latter Part
Squally Heavy Showers of Rain

Latitude Observed 00° 29 South

Remarks Wednesday Febuary the 20th
all this Day fresh Breezes From East. Steerd to the South
by the Wind at 8 am Onbent the mizen topsail
Latter Part Employed mending the Same.
Capt. Taber and mr. Stott are yet Sick
Stephen Brigham and Lyman Ray are Heavily Ill but they
are able to Perform Duty

Latitude Observed 00°36 South

Remarks Thursday Febuary the 21st
to this Day Gentle Winds from East and Pleasant Weather
Steerd to the South by the Wind the Crew Employed mending
the mizen topsail. Drawing and Knoting yarns
and picking Oakum and Looking Sharp for Whales

Latitude Observed 02° 02 South

Remarks Friday Febuary the 22d
all this Day Fresh Winds from East
at 1 pm tacked Ship to the North at 2 Bent the
mizen topsail Latter Part the Crew Employed
Washing their Clothes and Looking Sharp for Whales
at noon Saw a Sail to the W

Latitude Observed 00° 39 South

Remarks Sattuday Febuary the 23d
Commences With Fresh Winds from East and Pleasant
Weather at 3 pm Spoke the above mentiond Sail
the Ship Xenophon of Sag Harbor With 900 Barrels of oil
then Steerd Ship to the South at midnight tacked Ship
to the W & E at 11 am Spoke the Xenophon her Capt.
came onboard

Latitude Observed 00° 17

Remarks Sunday Febuary the 24th
all this Day Fresh Winds from the Eastward
first Part Steer to the North in Company
With the Ship Xenophon at 8 pm Her Captain
Went Onboard. middle Part Steerd to the South
Latter Part Steerd to the South

Latitude Observed 00 24 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master A.D. 1853

Remarks monday February the 25th
all this Day fresh Breezes from the Eastward and Clear
Weather At 1 P.M. tacked Ships to the South, at 4 am
tacked to the South at 7 am Sent Down the main top
gallant yard Latter Part Employed Fitting the main
top Gallant yard and mending the Sail
the Sick are getting Better Latitude Observed 00 26 Sou

Remarks Tuesday February the 26th
Commences with fresh Winds from East at 4 P.M.
Sent up the main top Gallant yard at midnight
tacked Ship to the S.E. at 8 am Hoisted out the Starboard
Pump and Stopt a Leak in it. at 11 Put it Down in its
Place Latter Part Wind Same as the First
Longitude By Lunar Observation 139° 15' West
Latitude Observed 00° 39 South

Remarks Wednesday February the 27th
all this Day Strong Breezes from East and Clear
Weather Steer to the South By the Wind
the Crew graciously Employed About the Rigging
and Looking Sharp For Whales
Latitude Observed 2° 52 South

Remarks Thursday February the 28th
all this Day Gentle Winds from East Steered
to the South By the Wind until 5 am then
saw a Shoal of Whales to the Leward Going to the
South at 9 Lowered all the Boats they all Fastened
Killed Four Whales that Will make 60 Barrels of oil
at Noon 3 Whales along Side two Boats Off towing the
other Whale to the Ship.
Latitude Observed 3° 57 South

Remarks Friday march the 1st A.D. 1853
Commences With Light Winds from East and Pleasant
at 1 P.M. took the Whale along Side and Hoisted the
Boats at 2 Commenced Cuting the Whales
at 6 Finished Cuting Lay aback During the
Night at midnight Commenced Bailing
at 4 am wored Ship to the South and made Sail

Latitude Observed 4° 12 South

Remarks Satturday march the 2' AD. 1833.
all this Day Light Winds from E by S
Stood to the North by the Wind the Crew Employed
Boiling oil and Looking Sharp For Whales

Latitude Observed 4° 45' South

Remarks Sunday march the 3
Commences With Light Winds from the Eastward
and Pleasant Weather at 6 h m Finished Bailing the Last
Whales they have made 60 Barrels of oil
at 6 tacked Ship to the South at 2 am tacked to the South
at

Latitude Observed 4° 20 South

Remarks monday march the 4th
all this Day Gentle Winds from the Eastward
at 9 am tacked Ship to the S E Latter Part the Crew
Employed Stowing Oil Between Decks Stowed 30 Barrels.
the Sick are getting Better Except Jacob Pearley he has
Been unwell Some three or Four Days With Pains in Head and
Stomache Latitude Observed 3° 45 South

Remarks Tuesday march the 5th
Commences With Light Winds from E by S
at 4 p m Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales
at 5 Lowerd the Boats it being Fair Wright Did not
Get up With them at Sunset Gave up the Chase
then Came along Side Hoisted up the Boats and took in
the top G Sails and main sail at 6 am Set the main sail
and top G Sails and tacked Ship to the South
Latitude Observed 4° 22 South

Remarks Wednesday march the 6th
all this Day Light Winds From East and Pleasant
Weather at 3 p m Saw Breeches to the S E then
tacked Ship Stood towards them at 4 h 30 m Saw that they were Sperm
Whales Going to the S E Steered towards them till Sunset
then Gave up the Chase the Whales then Were two miles
From the Ship at Sunset took in the top G. Sails
at 6 am Set them again and tacked Ship to the South

Latitude Observed 4° 32' South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Thursday march the 7th A.D. 1855
Commences With Light Winds From the Eastward
and Pleasant Weather at 6 pm took in the top G. Sails
at 2h 30m am tack'd Ship to the South
at 7 am tack'd Ship to the North and Set the top G. Sails
at 11 am Saw Breeches to the Leward then Steer Off
towards them and Set the Fore top mast Steering Sail
So Ends in Chase

Latitude By account 4° 00 South

Remarks Friday march the 8th
Commences With Fresh Breezes from the Eastward
Steers to the West towards the above mention Breeches
at 30m past meridean Saw they were Sperm Whales
at 1 Lowerd the Boats Sailed to Sice Whales Kill two
Drawe From three Cut From one Starboard and Waist
Boat got Badly Stove at 7 pm took the Last Whale
along Side at 6 am Commenced Cuting the Whales
at 8 Finish'd then made Sail and Steered to the E&
Latter Part the Crew Employ'd Clearing away Heads
and mending the Starbord Boat

Latitude Observed 4° 06

Remarks Saturday march the 9th
Commences With With Gentle Winds From E & E
at 30m Past meridean Saw Whales to the Leeward
then Steer Off towards them at 2 Lower three Boats
the Waist Boat Sailed and Kill'd one Whale that will
make 20 Barrels of Oil took him along Side at 4 pm
and Commence Cuting at 6 Finish'd then Commenced
Bailing Past 10 am Saw a Sail to the South at noon
Spoke With her the Ship Phebe of Nantucket Hath 2600 Barrels
of Oil

Latitud Observed 4°26 South

Remarks Sunday march the 10th
First Part Steers to the South by the Wind in Compain
With the Ship Phebe at 10 pm Finish'd Bailing
middle Part Light Squalls of Rain at 3 am Set
the main Sail at 9 am Saw Breeches to the Leward then
Steer Off to ward them in Compang With the Last mention
Ship at 11 Capt Russel of the above mention Ship
Came Onboard So Ends Steering SW towards the above mention
Breeches

Latitude Observed 4° 21 South

Remarks monday march the 11th
Commences With Light Winds From E & E
Stood SSW at 4 Saw Sperm Whales then Lowerd the
Boats But Did not Succeed in Fasten to them
at 5 Hoisted the Boats and veerd Ship North
at 6 am veerd Ship to the South at 10 am Lost Sight of
the Ship Phebe She Steerd to the North

Latitude By account 4°12' South

Remarks Tuesday march the 12th
First Part Light Winds From E & E and Pleasant
Weather at midnight tack Ship to the North at 6 am tack'd
to the South at 9 tack'd to the North Latter Part Strong
Breezes taken in the mizen top G. Sail and Flying Jibb
Stowd Down 30 Barrels of oil. Latitude Obs 4°22 S

Remarks Wednesday march the 13th
all this Day Fresh Winds From E & E to East. and Some
Squalls of Rain at 6 PM tack'd Ship to the South
at 7 am tacked to the North

Latitude Observed 4° 16 South

Remarks Thursday march the 14th
all this Day Strong Breezes from the Eastward
and Some Squalls of Rain at 6 am tack'd Ship to the South
and Set the top G. Sails and Flying Jibb
Longitude By a Lunar Observation at 9 am 142° 26' West
Latitude Observ 3° 39 South We have But one
man Sick Obs Duty Sick Name is Jacob Pearley We think
his Disorder to Be the Fever and ague

Remarks Friday march the 15th
all this Day Light Winds From the Eastward
and Some Squalls of Rain at midnight tack Ship
to the North at 6 am tack'd Ship to the South

Latitude Observed 4° 05 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master. A.D. 1853

Remarks Satturday march the 16th
First Part Light Winds from S E. Steerd to the S E
by the Wind. middle Part Calm at 7 am ambent
the Fore Sail to mend at 8 am took a breeze From
S W then Set the Fore topmast Steering Sail and
Steerd E & E at 10 Bent the Fore Sail
at 8 am Saw a Sail to the North Steering to the
Westward

Latitude Observed 4° 21 South

Remarks Sunday march the 17th
Commences With Light Winds from S W Steerd E & E
middle Part Calm Latter Part Light Winds from
West Steerd E & E. two Ships in Sight Steering to
the E & E. this Day Stowed 20 Barrels of oil Between Decks

Latitude Observed 4° 11 South

Remarks monday march the 18th
all this Day Gentle Breezes From the Westward
and Pleasant Weather Steerd E & E With all Sail
Set. the Crew Employed Drawing and Knoting
yarns and Looking Sharp for Whales Saw one
Finback Going to the E & E

Latitude Observed 3° 41 South

Remarks Tuesday march the 19th
Commences With Light Winds From S by W
Steerd E by S at 10 pm took in the Fore
topmast Steering Sail and Braced the yards
Sharp the Wind E & E at 6 am Saw a Ship
to the S E at 9 am Spoke With her the Ship from and
of New Bedford With 300 Barrels Latter Part
Steerd to the S E in Company With the Milton
Latt 4° 07 South

Remarks Wednesday march the 20th
all this Day Gentle Winds from E & E Steerd to
the S E until 9 pm then Spoke Ship to the North at 8 am
ambent the Flying Jib and mended it at 10 am bent it
the Ship milton in Company Latitude By account
3° 45' South

Remarks Thursday march the 21st
Commences With Fresh Winds From E & E
Steerd to the North by the Wind in Company
With the Ship milton

Latitude observed 2° 49 South

Remarks Friday march the 22
all this Day Gentle Winds From East Steerd to the North
By the Wind. the Ship milton in Sight Steering to the
North. at 6 pm took in the Fore and mizen top G. Sails
and Flying Jibb at 6 am Set them again.

Jacob Pearley is yet Sick off Duty.

Latitude Observd 00° 45' South

Remarks Satturday march the 23d
all this Day Gentle Winds From East and Clear weather
at 2 pm. Spoke Ship to the South at 5 pm Spoke the
Ship milton the Crew vanously Employed
about the Riging and Looking Sharp For Whales

Latitude Observd 1° 45' South

Remarks Sunday march the 24th
Commences With Gentle Winds From East and Pleasant
Steerd to the South by the Wind middle and Latter Part
Wind and Weather the Same as the forepart
the Ship milton in Sight

Latitude Observd 3° 02 South

Remarks Monday march the 25th
Commences With Light Winds From E by E
Steer S S E. at 6 pm took a Light Squall From E E.
then took in the Fore topmast Staving Sail and
Braced the yards the Wind E S E middle and Latter
Part Light Winds From E by E and Pleasant
at 6 am. Set the Fore topmast Staving Sail
at 10 am on bent the mainsail and
Replaced another Latitude Observd 4° 48' South

Remarks Tuesday march the 26th
all this Day Light Winds from the Eastward
Steerd to the South by the Wind the Crew Employed
Ripping the Old mane Sail in Peices. and various Other
Jobs.
to the South the Ship milton in Sight Steering

Latitude Observd 5° 52 South

Remarks Wednesday march the 27th
Commences With Light Winds From East and Pleasant
Steerd to the South. middle and Latter Part Strong
Winds From E S E at 10 am. Saw the Lan. Roberts
Island One of the maraquases Bearing S S W Dist 45 miles
at 11 am took in the Fore top G. Sail
the Ship milton in Sight. Steering to the Latitude Observd 7° 22 S
South.

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks Thursday march the 28th A.D. 1855
Commences With Strong Winds From ESE. Steer
to the South by the Wind at 5 pm Heavy Squalls of
Wind and Rain took in the top Gallant Sails and Single
Reef the top Sails at 6 pm the Island Bone SSW 8
Dist 12 miles then tacks Ship to the North at midnight
tacks to the South and turns out the Reefs and Set
the top G. Sails at 4 am Saw a Small Sand Island
With Heavy Breakers Round it at 10 Part Half a mile
to the Westward of it Latter Part Light Winds
and Squalls Steers to the South by the Wind the
Wind ESE.

Remarks Friday march the 29th
Commences With Light airs From SE
at 2 pm tacks Ship to the NE at 4 pm Onbent
the Fore topsail and Replaced another at 9 tacks Ship
to the South the Wind East at 4 am Saw the Island
Nukuphina Bearing SbyE Dist 15 miles at 10 am tacks
Ship to the NE
Latitude Observed 8° 44 South

Remarks Saturday march the 30th
Commences With Strong Winds From SE
at 1 pm Spoke With the Ships milton then Steer
off SW Round the West End of Nukuhiva at 6 pm
Steer by the Wind to the South the Wind East
Latter Part Light Winds and Calms at 12 am
the SW End of Nukuhiva Bore NbE 8 miles

Remarks Sunday march the 31st
Commences With Light Winds and variable
the Ship tacking off and on the SW Part of Nukuhiva
at 8 am the Capt and Boats Crew Went on Shore
and Returned at 5 pm at 7 am Went on Shore
again and Returned at 12 noon Could make no trade
With Natives Latter Part the Wind and Weather
Same as the First Except Some Rain

Latitude 8° 56 South

Remarks monday April the 1st 1833.
First Part Strong Winds from Eby S Stow to the North
By the Vane towards the Island Kauikaiwa at 6 pm tacks Ship
to the South then Shortens Sail tacks Off and on during the
Night at 6 am Set all Sail and Steer to the E & N towards
our intended Port Annmoriah at 9 am anchors in 9 Fathoms
of Water the Ships Milton and Ship Catherine anchors
Within Five minuets of the Same time this Ends of twenty Six
Hours

Remarks Tuesday April the 2d
all this Day Light Winds and variable and often Squalls
of Rain the Crew Employd Hoisting Cask and and Heeling
Ship and Scrapeing the Bends

Remarks Wednesday april the 3d
all this Day Light Winds and variable and Some Showers
of Rain the Crew variously Employd Some on Shore
filling Cask With Water and Cutting Wood
took Onboard Four Swine and One Kannel of Potatoes

Remarks Thursday April the 4th
all this Day Light Winds an variable
with Some Showers of Rain at 5 am the Ship
Bengal arrivd in Port 12 months Out with 409
Barrels of Oil at 2 pm Commence Painting
the Starboard Bends at 5 Finished

Friday april the 5th
all this Day Light Winds and variable
Hauld the Ship a Starboard and Scraped the Larboard
Bends took On Board twelve Swine

Remarks Satturday april the 6th
all this Day Light Winds and variable
One Watch On Shore on Liberity
the other Employd Painting the Bends and Getting
off Wood

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks Sunday April the 7th A.D. 1833
all this Day Light Winds and Calms
One Watch On Shore on Liberty

Remarks monday April the 8th
all this Day Light Winds and variable and Some
Showrs of Rain at 9 am the Starbord Watch Went
On Shore For Nine Hours Liberty at 4. pm
John Henris Was Brought on Boare in the Ship Catherines
Boat and From Him I Receive averay Abusive
Language I then Put Irons on His Wrists and Put
Him Easft the mizen mast. He Had Been a fighting
With One of His Shipmates David Warren From Wich
he Had Receive Some Wounds about the Face

Remarks Tuesday April the 9th
all this Day Light Winds and variable
took on Board 100 Barrels of Water at noon
the Ship Phebe of Nantucket Arived in this harbor
at 4 pm the Ship Catharine Gat under Way and
Went to Sea

Remarks Wednesday April the 10th
all this Day Light Winds and variable
took onboard 80 Barrels of Water and Stowd it
Between Decks. John Henris is yet in irons

Remarks Thursday April the 11th
all this Light Winds and Calms a Part of the
Crew On Shore on Liberty and Some a Cutting
Wood. took on board One Boat Load and
Stowd it between Decks
at 11 am the Ship Hermist of London arrived in
Bay Five months From London with Coal

Remarks Friday april the 12th
all this Day Light Winds and variable
One Watch On Shore on Liberty the other Employed
getting Off Wood and Stowing the Same. at 4 pm took
the irons from Off the Heels and Set him at Liberty
this Day We Discharge Thomas Collins On account Of Sickness
He is a man that We Left Here Sick Last December

this Day there Was two men Deserted From the Ship their Names
Joseph Coleman and George ___ Shipt at Otaheite

Remarks Sattsurday april the 13th
Light Winds and variable all this Day took On board ten
Barrels Of Potatoes and two Boat Loads of Wood
and Got the Ship Ready for Sea

Remarks Sunday april the 14th
all this Day Light Winds and Calms
a Part Of the Crew on Shore on Liberty. We Discharge four
men Natives of these Islands that Shipt on board Last
December

Remarks monday april the 15th
Commences With Light airs from the North
at 3 am Caud all Hands then Have Short and made Sail
at 5 Weigh the anchor and Steer out the Bay With Light
airs from the North this Day Ends With these Hours
Onbent the Cables and Stowed them Below and took in
Starboard anchor

Remarks Tuesday april the 16th
Commences With Gentle Winds from Eby N
Steer'd to the SE by the Wind at 2 pm tacked Ship
North at 4 tacked to the South at 11 pm East Four
miles to the Eastward of Mapoa Island at 8 am Saw
the Island Ohitahoo Bearing East

Mason Trott is Sick With the venereal He is
not able to Perform Duty

Latitude Observed 16° 06 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Wednesday April the 17th A.D. 1833.
Commences with Fresh Breezes from East Steerd to the South by the Wind at midnight tacked Ship to the North
middle and Latter Part Heavy Squalls of Wind and Rain
took in the top G. Sails and Single Reef the topsails
at Noon the Island Ohitahoo Bore E & E Dist 12 miles

Remarks Thursday April the 18th
all this Day Stiff Breezes from East
at 1 pm turnd the Reef out the Fore topsail and Set
the main top Gallant Sail at 3 pm tacked Ship to
the South at 6 am tacked Ship to the North
At Noon the Island Ohitahoo Bore E by S
Dist 20 miles

Remarks Friday April the 19th
all this Day Gentle Breezes from East
at 3 pm tacked to the South. Saw the Island magdalena
to the S E. the Crew Employd Setting the Sail Task
and various other Jobs Latitude observed 10-26 South

Remarks Saturday April the 20th
Commences with Gentle Winds from East
tacked Ship often to Get up to the Island magdalena
at 7 am We Were Close in with Land When there
a Great number of the Islanders Came on board
at 8 am the Capt and Boats Crew Went on
Shore and Returnd at Noon

Remarks Sunday April the 21
all this Day Light Airs and Calms a Great
Number of the Islanders onboard. took on Board
Fowls. Plantins and Cocoanuts and 9 Swine

Remarks monday April the 22
all this Day Light airs and Calms one Boats Crew
on Shore trafficking with the Islanders. took on board
Hogs. Plantains. Cocoanuts. Pumkins. Fowls. and
Sugar Cane the Ship tacking Off and Onn the
West End of magdalena

Remarks Tuesday April the 23d AD. 1833
all this Day Light airs and Calms. the Ship Lying off the
West Part of magadena at 7 am Sent a Boats Crew Close in
With Shore to Trade With the ysLanders the Boat Returned
to the Ship at 9 am Loaded With Pumkins and Plantins
Whilst the Boat Was in With Shore David Warren agreed With one
of the ysLanders to be Set On Shore in a Canoe Which he Performed
Without being Perceived till he Landed on the Shore his intention
is not to Come Onboard of the Ship again. the King is onboard
he is to be Kept Onboard of the Ship untill David Warren is Boat on
Board. at Noon the Boat Went on Shore With one of the ysLanders to Look
for David Warren

Remarks Wednesday April the 24th
Commences With Light airs and Calms at 2 pm the Boat
Returned from the Shore With David Warren We then
Put irons on his Wrists and Set him beaft the main
mast and then Set the King at Liberty
middle Part Calm at 7 am took a breeze from N & E
then Steerd to the S & W. at 8 am took the irons from off David
Warrens Wrists and tied him to the main Rigging then gave him
twelve Lashes With a Cat of four tails then Cast him Loose.
at Noon the ysland magdalena Bore S E Dist 15 miles

Remarks Thursday April the 25th
Commences With Light Winds From N E Steerd to the
middle Part Calm. Latter Part Light Winds From East
at 8 am Set the Fore topmast Steering Sail and Steerd N E
at Noon the ysland Chittahoo Bore E S E Dist 15 miles

this Day We have had a Strong Southly Cumrent

this Day Henry Watson Goes off Duty He is Sick With the
venereal

Remarks Friday April the 26th
all this Day Light Winds From the Eastward.
Steerd to the North. at 4 pm took in the Fore topmast
Staysail Latter Part Steerd to the N E by the Wind
at Noon the ysland Nahuga Bore W by N Dist 15 miles

Remarks Saturday April the 27th
all this Day Gentle Winds from East at 6 pm Saw
a Shoal of Sperm Whales going to the N E at midnight
tacked Ship to the South at 6 am tacked to the North
at 9 am Saw Sperm Whales to the North then got the
Boats Ready for Lowering at 10 the Whales Went Down
and We Saw them no more this Day

Latitude Observed 8° 44 South

Ship Cadmus. Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Sunday April the 28th A.D. 1833
Commences with Gentle Winds from East and Pleas
Weather at 1 pm Saw Whale Breeches to the Windwa
at 3 pm embent the Fore Sail and Replaced a New
one. middle Part. Some Light Squalls. tacking
the top G. Sails and tack'd Ship to the South at 8 am.
tack'd to the South Latter Part Wind and Weather
Same as the first

Latitude Observed 8° 09 South

Remarks Monday April the 29th
all this Day the Wind from E to E & E. Steer to the South
by the Wind. Some Squalls of Wind and Rain
Latter Part the Crew Employed mending the old Fore Sail
mason Croft and Jacob Beasley are yet Sick off Duty

Latitude Observed 6° 44' South

Remarks Tuesday April the 30
all this Day Gentle Winds from E & E Steer to the
South by the Wind the Crew Employed mending the
Old Fore Sail and Looking Sharp for Whales

Latitude Observed 5° 19 South

Remarks Wednesday may the 1st
First Part Gentle Winds from E & E. Steer to the South
By the Wind the Crew Employed the Fore Sail and Fore top S.
Latter Part Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
Latitude Observed 3° 44' South

David Warren Goes off Duty He is Sick With a Swelling
in the Groin

Remarks Thursday may the 2d
all this Day Light Winds from the Eastward and Pleasant
Weather at 1 pm Saw Spram Whales at 2 Lowerd
three Boats But Did not Succeed in Fastening at 5 Gave
up the Chase at 6 Hoisted the Boats at midnight
tack'd Ship to the South at 7 am tack'd to the South

Latitude Observed 3° 52 South

Remarks Friday may the 3d
all this Day Light Winds from East and Pleasant
Weather Steer'd to the South by the Wind the Crew
Employed Washing and mending their Clothes and Looking
Sharp for Whales at 11 am tack'd Ship to the South

Latitude Observed 2° 41' South.

Remarks Sattunday may the 4th
all this Day Gentle winds from East and Clear Weather
at midnight tack Ship to the North at 6 am tacked to the South
Latter Part the Crew Employd Hoisting Oil from Between
Decks and Stowing it in the Lower Hole

Latitude observed 3°37 South

Remarks Sunday may the 5th
all this Day Light Winds from the Eastward and Pleasant
Weather at 8 pm tacked Ship to the South at midnight
tacked to the South

Latitude observed 4°01 South

Remarks monday may the 6th
First Part Light Winds from East and Pleasant
Weather middle Part Calms and Squalls and Heavy
Showers Of Rain Latter Part Strong Breezes Stand
E by E

Latitude observed 4°56 South

Remarks Tuesday may the 7th
First and middle Part Strong Breezes from E by S.
Stand to the South by the Wind With all Sail Set.
at 8 am Saw Black Fish then Lowerd two Boats in Chase
after them But Did not Succeed in Fasten to them at 9 Hoisted
the Boats Latter Part Light Winds. the Cooper Employd
Seting up Cask

Latitude observed 4°00 South

Remarks Wednesday may the 8th
Commences with Light Winds from E by S Stand to
the S E by the Wind. at 11 pm tacked Ship to the South
at 3 am tacked to the South the Wind E by S. at 4 Heavy
Showers Of Rain Latter Part Strong Breezes

Latitude observed 3°02 South

Remarks Thursday may the 9th
all this Day fresh Breezes from East at 2 pm
Saw the Island Wahuga Bearing South at 6 Saw
Nukuhiva Bearing W by W at Sunset Shortened Sail
and Lay With the Fore topsail aback During the night
at 5 am made Sail and Stood off towards Nukuhiva

Ship Cadmus. Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Friday may the 10th A.D. 1833.
Commences With Light Winds Ests & and Pleasant
Weather Steer to the Westward towards the Port anni
moriah at 2 pm anchor in Eight Fathoms Water
then Furld the Sails took Onboard 60 Barrels of
Fresh Water Hauld the Ship and Cleand the Starboard
Bends and Painted them. Some Hands on Shore
Cuting Wood. took Onboard 9 Barrels Of Potatoes
this Day Ends of 36 Hours on Bent the main topsail

Remarks Sathurday may the 11th
all this Day Light Winds and Calms. Hauld the Ship
Cleand and Painted the Larboard Bends. took onboard
three Boat Loads of Wood. Stawd 60 Barrels of Water
Between Decks and Got the Ship on Even Keel.
took onboard 8 Barrels of Potatoes

Remarks Sunday may the 12th
all this Day Light Winds and Calms
at 8 am A Part of the Crew Went on Shore
For 10 Hours Liberty at Sunset the man all onboard
Except Richard Chase and mason Trott. We think they
intend Not to Come onbord again

Remarks monday may the 13th
First Part Light airs and Calms at 6 am Sent On Shore
to Look For Chase and Trott We Hear of them they are
Gone to another Part of the Island middle and Latter
Part thick Squally Weather took onboard one Boat Load
of Wood and Four Barrels of Potatoes and Bent the main
top Sail

Remarks Tuesday may the 14th
Commences With Light Winds and variable

Joseph Ratchford
Joseph Backford
moses Chipman
George means able

this Day Four men Joind the Ship their Names
at 5 pm Got under Way With Light airs of Wind and vari
at 4 pm We Were Close in With the Shore the Wind
Light and variable and a High Swell Heaveing
On Shore. We anchord in 17 Fathoms of Water
We then Carried out the Cage anchor and Hauld Off
and up the Bay and anchord in 15 Fathoms and Lay
During the night

Remarks Wednesday may the 15th

at 6 am Got under way with the wind Light and variable
But could not Succeed in Geting out of the Bay at 10 am
anchord in 15 Fathoms then Furld the Sails
Latter Part the Wind SSW at 1 pm the Capt Went on Shore
and Returnd at 5 took onboard Four Kannels Of Potatoes

Remarks Thursday may the 16th
Commences With Light Winds and variable
at 5 am Light Winds Fresh S by W at 6 am Got under way
and Steerd Out out of the Bay Latter Part Steerd to the
South. Stowd the anchors and Cables

Remarks Friday may the 17th
Commences With Light Winds From E & E and Pleasant
Weather Steerd to the South towards the Island Rooapaah
at 3 pm We were Close in With the Island the Capt
and Boats Crew went on Shore and Returnd at 6 pm then
Steerd S W by W With and From N & E Latter Part
Gentle Breezes From E by South at Noon the island
Kukahiwa Bore East Dist 30 miles

Remarks Satturday may the 18th
First Part Fresh Winds From East. Steer to the S by W
the Crew Employd in Washing their Cloths and Wetting
the Oil Cask and Looking Sharp For Whales
Latter Part Fresh Winds and Clear Weather.
Latitude observed 7° 01 South

Remarks Sunday may the 19th
all this Day Steerd to the S W With Gentle Winds
From East and Clear Weather the Crew Vigorously Employd
About the rigging and Looking Sharp for Whales
Latitude Observed 5° 38 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks monday may the 20th 1833
all this Day Fresh Winds from Ely S.
Steer S & W. at 4 am on Stark the Stanbord anchor
and Stowd it on the Fore Castle

Latitude observed 3° 56' South

Remarks Tuesday may the 21st
all this Day Strong Winds From East. Steerd S & W.
middle Part Some Squalls of Rain
the Crew Emploid Drawing and Knating yarns and Picking Oakum

Latitude observed 2° 12' South

Remarks Wednesday may the 22d
Commences With Fresh Winds From East
and Clear Weather. Steer S & W.
Latter Part Wind and Weather Same as the First
the Crew Emploid in various Jobs about the Rigging
and Looking Sharp For Whales

Latitude observed 00° 19'

Remarks Thursday may the 23d
all this Day Gentle Winds From East and Pleasant
Weather. Steerd S W & W. at 1 pm Orderd the Spanker
and mended it at 5 pm Bent it

Longt. By Lunar observation at 2 pm 151° 12' W
Latitude observed 00° 32 North

Remarks Friday may the 24th
all this Day Gentle Winds From East and Pleasant
Weather Steerd W & S till 4 am then Steerd S W.
Shifted the Fore topmast Steering Sail From Stanbord
to Lanbord

Latitude observed 00° 51' So North

Remarks Saturday may the 25th
all this Day Steer to the Westward With Light
Winds From the Eastward

Longt. By Lunar observation at 2 pm 155° 36' West
Latitude observed 1° 36' South

Remarks Sunday May the 26th
Commences With Light Winds from East and Pleasant
Weather. Stood to the Westward at 2. P.M. Saw the Land
Christmas Island Bearing West Dist 20 miles Stood towards it
till Sunset then Stood off & on till 10 P.M. then Stood S.W.
till 6 A.M. then Stood S.W. at 10h 30m Saw Sperm Whales
then Lowerd three Boats. in Chase after them

Latitude Observed 2° 11' S

Remarks onboard Monday May the 27th
Commences with Light winds and Variable 3 Boats chasing whales at 5 A.M
Took 1 small Whales alongside and by them all night at 8 A.M Commenced Cutting
In the whales at 11 finished and made Sail and Steared to the S. allhans
Employ in Cutting up the whales heads

Last by obs 2° 15' S

Remarks Tuesday May the 28th
All these 24 hours Light winds
from the E.N.E to E.S.E and pleasant wether heading to S.E under
Short Sail Employd in Cutting up the whales heads at 4 P.M Commenced
Boiling the head at 6 P.M hove to and layd for till 6 A.M then made
and Steared to the South allhans Employ in boiling Bluber
At 4 P.M got a Lunar observation Long 157°. 55' 15" West Last by obs 1°. 45' S.

Remarks Wednesday May the 29th
All these 24 hours Light Variable winds from the S.E and pleasant wether
Heading to the South by the winds Employd in Boiling bluber
At 6 P.M Shortend Saile and lay by for through the Night at 6 A.M
Maid a Saile Steard to the S.S.W by the wind at 10 A.M finished Boiling

Last by obs 1°. 19' South

Remarks Thursday May the 30th
All these 24 hours Light
from the S.E and pleasant wether Steard to the Southward and Westward
Employd in coopering oile and Sundry jobs at 8 P.M Shortend Saile
for the Night at 6 A.M made all Saile and Steard S.S.W

Latd 2°. 30' North

Ship Camus J.C. Jaber master

Remarks Friday May the 31 st. 1833

All these 24 hours Light traides Winds from S.E and pleasant Wether All hans Employd in Coopering and Stoing down oil Steard to the South West till 6 P M then wore ship and Shortend Shortand Saile for the Night at 6 A M maid all Saile wore Ship Steard S.S.W

Latt by obs 00 - 08 - North

Remarks onboare Saturday June the 1 st.

All these 24 hours Light traides from S.E. and pleasant wether Steard to S.West ~~wore Ship~~ till 6 P M then wore and shortend saile for the night at 6 A M Maid all Saile Saw a Shool of Whailes board thare Boat got 2 Whails at 11 All took them alongsoe

Latt by obs 00 . 05 South

Sunday June the 2 nd. these 24 Light traids from S.E with Perfosing Clouds at 1 P M commenct Cutting in the Whailes at 6 finished maid sail and Steard to the South till 11 P M the wore Ship to the North at 7 A M Wore Ship Steard S.W. Employd in Cutting up the Whailes heads and Boiling

Latt by obs 00 . 07 South

Monday June the 3 rd. All these 24 hours Light traids from S.E. with Light Showers of rain Steering S.S.W at 6 P M Shortend Saile at 6 A M wore Ship Maid sail and Steard S.S.W. Employd in Boiling Blubber and other Various Jobs

Latt by obs 00 . 17 South

Tuesday June the 4 th these 24 hours Begins With Light traids Winds from S.E With Showers of rain Middle and Later part Light winds and Verriable Steering to South west At 8 P M finished Boiling Wet hole washed Decks and Coopered som oil and Commenct Breaking out oil Betwen Decks and Coopering it

Latt by obs 00 . 36 South

Wednesday June the 5 th. these 24 hours Begins with Light traids from S.E. Attended with rain Steering the South at 6 P M Shortend Saile for the Night at 6 A M maid Saile and Steard W.S.W middle and Later part Light traids and pleasant Wether Employd Coopering and Stoing Down oil Latt by obs 01 51 South

Thursday June the 6 th. These 24 hours Begins with Light traid winds From S.E. and pleasant wether middle and Later part the Same Steering to the W.S.W at 6 P M Shortend saile for the Night at 6 A M maid Saile and steard N.W. at 7 Saw Whailes Lanced 6 Boats Chaist them till 11 A M they were going quick to the windward could not com up with them at 12 A M Came onboard

Latt by Obs 01 . 23 South

Friday

Remarks Saturday June the 4th
all this Day Light Winds from the Eastward and Pleasant
Weather First Part Steerd S & W. at 6 pm Shortend Sail
and Lay With the grain topsail aback During the night
at 6 am made Sail and Steerd S & E.

Latitude Observed 00° 09 S

Remarks Saturday June the 5th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from the South and Pleasant
Weather First Part Steerd to the S & W. at 6 pm Shortend
Sail and Lay With the main topsail aback During the
Night, Headed to the Westward at 6 am made Sail and Steerd
S W.

Latt 00° 04 S

Remarks Sunday June the 6th
all this Day Light Winds from E & E First Part Steerd
to the South at 6 pm Shortend Sail middle Part Some
Showers of Rain at midnight veerd Ship to the South
at 6 am Steerd S S W. then Set the topgallant Sails
and Fore topmast Steering Sail Latitude Observed 00 20 S
Longitude By Lunar Obs at 10 am 164° 50 West

Remarks Monday June the 10th
all these 24 hours Gentle Winds from East and Pleasant
Weather Steerd to the S S W. at 6 pm took in the topg. Sails
and Courses at 6 am Set them again the Crew Employd
Drawing and Knoting yarns and making Spunyarn
and Loking Sharp for Whales. Latitude Observed 00° 51 Sou
Longt By Lunar Obs at 10 am 166° 48 West

Remarks Tuesday June the 11th
all thes 24 Hours Steerd S W by S With Light Winds
from E & E. the Crew Employd Drawing and Knoting
yarns and Seting up the mizentopmast Rigging
and Looking Sharp for Whales Latt Obs 1° 4 South

Remarks Wednesday June the 12
Commences With Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
at 30 m Past midnight Saw a Shoal of Whales
then Lower the Boats Succeed in Fastening Kill
Four Whales that will make 80 Barrels of oil
took them along Side at Sunset and got Ready for
Cuting at 5 Commenc Cuting at 11 Finish
then made Sail and Steerd to the South

Latt 1° 34 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tobin master

Remarks Thursday June the 13th A.D. 1833
Commences With Light Winds From E & E. and Pleasant
Weather at 3 pm wore Ship to the South
at 4 Commenced Boiling the Last Whales at 6 am wore
Ship to the North

Latitude Observed 1° 37 South

Remarks Friday June the 14th
First Part Fresh Breezes From E & E. at 6 pm Single
Reefd the topsails and wore Ship to the South
at 4 am Turned Out the Reefs Latter Part Light
Winds. Set the top G. Sails
at 8 am Finished Boiling the Last Whales

Latt By Obs 1° 45 South

Remarks Saturday June the 15th
all these 24 hours Light Winds From East and Pleasant
Weather. Steerd S W by S. the Crew Employd Coopering Oil
and Setting up Casks and Looking Sharp For Whales

Latitude Observed 2° 58 South

Remarks Sunday June the 16th
all this Day Gentle Winds From E & E and Pleasant
Weather First Part Steerd W by S at 6 pm Shortend Sail
and Lay With the main topsail aback During the night
at 6 am made Sail and Steerd S W.

Latitude Observed 3° 18

Remarks Monday June the 17th
all these 24 hours Light Winds From E & E
First Part Steerd West at 4 pm Saw the Island Bermies
Bearing W N W Dist 20 miles at 6 Shortened Sail and lay
With the main topsail aback During the night at 4 am made
Sail and Steerd to the South by the Wind

Latt 3° 7 South

Remarks Tuesday June the 18th
all these 24 hours Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
Steerd to the S W. the Wind E & E.
the Crew Employd Stowing Down oil Stowed 80 Barrels

Latitude By Obs 2° 15 South

Remarks Wednesday June the 19th
Commences With Light Winds From E & E
and Pleasant Weather. Steerd S W. at 8 am Sent Down
the mizen topsail and yard Latter Part the Wind
and Weather Same as the First the Crew Employd mending
the mizen topsail and Fitting the yard and Looking
Sharp For Whales

Latt By Obs. 1° 25' South

Remarks Thursday June the 20th 6 A.M. 1833
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms
Steerd to the S & W. the Crew Employd in making Spunyarn
and mending the mizen topsail and Scraping the Bends.
at 11 am Sent up the mizen topsail yard.
Latt by Obs 1° 15' South

Remarks Friday June the 21st
all this Day Light Winds from S E and Pleasant Weather.
Steerd to the S W. at 2 pm Sent the mizen topsail and Furld
Latter Part the Crew Employd Washing their Clothes and Looking
for Whales Latt Obsrvd 00 45 South

Remarks Saturday June the 22d
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
Steerd to the Westward at Sunset Shortend Sail and Lay
With the main topsail aback During the night at 5 am
made Sail and Steerd to the Westward Latt obsrvd 00° 36 Sou
Longitude by Lunar Observation at 2 pm 174° 15' West

Remarks ~~Sunday~~ Monday June the 23d
First Part Pleasant Weather and Light Winds
at 6 pm took in the Courses and top G. Sails at 6 am Set them
again middle and Latter Part Squally and Heavy Showrs
of Rain. all these 24 Hours Steerd to the Westward
Latt by account 00° 30' South

Remarks ~~Monday~~ Tuesday June the 24th
all these 24 Hours Light Wind from SE to S by W
at 6 pm Shortend Sail at 6 am Set the top G. Sails
and Courses the Crew Employd making Spunyarn and
Pinnet all these 24 Hours Steerd to the Westward
Latt Obsrvd 00° 47' South

Remarks Tuesday June the 25th
First Part Gentle Winds from East and Cloudy Weather
at 6 pm took a heavy Squall of Wind and Rain
then took in the top G. Sails and Courses and Close Reefd
the topsails middle Part Light Winds and Calms
at 6 am Set the topsails Whole. and top G. Sails and
Fore topmast Steeringsail. and Steerd S W.

Latt Obsrvd 1° 20 South

Ships Cadmus Frederick E. Talbot master 1853.

Remarks Wednesday June the 26th
First Part moderate Gales and and Light Squalls
of Rain Stood S.W. at midnight took a Heavy Squall
of Wind and Rain then Clewd Down the topsails
at 4 am Hoisted the topsails. at 6 Set the top G. Sails
Latter Part the Wind and Weather Same as the First
Latt by account 2°08' South
Longt By a Lunar Observation at 4 pm 178°46 West

Remarks Thursday June the 27th
all those 24 Hours Stood to the S.W. With Strong Winds
from East With Squalls of Rain accompanyed With
Lightning and thunder at 2 am took a heavy Squall
then Clewd Down the topsails at 3 Hoisted them again
and Set the main top G. Sail

Latt Observed 2°35' South

Remarks Friday June the 28th
all this Day Fresh Winds from E. & E. and Squally
Weather First Part Steers S.W. at 6 pm Heavy
Squalls of Wind and Rain accompanyed With Lightning
and thunder then Close Reefd the topsails and Stood
South During the Night at 6 am made Sail and Steers
S.W.

Latt Observed 2°14 South

Remarks Saturday June the 29th
First Part Strong Winds from E & E. Steered to the
South by the Wind at 4 pm Saw the Land Hope yisland
Bearing S by E Dist 15 miles at 6 Shortend Sail and
wore Ship to the South at 2h 30m am wore Ship to the
North at 6 made Sail Latter Part Steerd to the South
the Wind Same as the First at noon Hope yisland East Dist
15 miles

Latt Observed 2°36 South

Remarks Sunday June the 30th
Commences With Pleasant Weather and Fresh Breezes
at 1 pm Steerd off West and Set the fore topmast Steering Sail
at 3 pm Saw the Land Bearing W by S. Dist 20 miles
Ratches yisland. Steerd towards it till Sunset then Shortend
Sail and Steerd to the South at 2 am wore Ship to the
North at 10 am the Land Ratches yisland Bore S.E Dist
6 miles We are then visited by a Number of the yislanders
Latter Part Light Winds and Pleasant Weather
Latt Observed 2°37 South

Remarks monday July the 1st
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms First Part tacks Off and on the West End of Batches ysland at 5 pm the yslanders all Went on Shore then Steerd to the ENE by the Wind the Wind ENE middle Part Calm at 10 pm Lost Sight of the ysland it then Bore SE Dist 12 miles Latter Part Light airs and a high Swell from SE the Crew variously Employd about the Rigging Latt Observed 2° 18 South

Remarks Tuesday July the 2d
Commences With Light airs from ENE Steerd to the North by the Wind at 1 pm Saw the Land Elizas ysland Bearing NbyE Dist 18 miles at 6 am the South Part of the ysland Bore ESE Dist 3 miles then Steerd to the Westward to Clear a Reef that Extends 3 or 4 miles along the West Part of the ysland a number of the yslanders Came along Side in their Canoes from them We bought Cocoanuts. Latter Part Steerd to the NE by the Wind ESE Latt Observed 1° 47' South

Remarks Wednesday July the 3d
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from the Eastward and Pleasant Weather at 4 pm Saw the Land Drummonds ysland Bearing NNE Dist 15 miles at 6 pm tacked Ship Ship to the South at midnight tacked to the North at noon the Last mentiond ysland Bore East Dist 8 miles the Crew variously Employd about the Rigging and Looking Sharp for Whales Latt Observed 1° 08 South

Remarks Thursday July the 4th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from SE to NE and Some Squalls of Rain tackd Several times toying to get to the East End of the Last mentiond ysland but find a Current Setting to the Westward this Day We have ben visited by a great number of the ysanders at noon Steerd WSW
Latt observed 1° 18' South

Remarks Friday July the 5th
Commences With gentle Winds from East and Pleasant Weather Steerd to the SW. at 5 am took a Heavy Squall then Clewd Down the topsails and Close Reefd middle Part Light Winds and Cloudy Weather Lay During the Night under three topsails the main topsail aback. Headd to the South at 5 am Saw the Land marys ysland Bearing WSW Dist 5 miles then made Sail and Steerd SSW Latter Part Squally at noon the Last mentiond ysland Bore NbyW Dist 10 miles

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Faber master

Remarks Saturday July the 6th A.D. 1833.
First Part Squalls of Wind and Rain accompanyed
With Lightning and Thunder Steerd SSW at 4 pm
Light airs of Wind and Cloudy Weather then Saw Sperm Whales
Lowerd three Boats Succeeded in Killing three Small Whales at 8 pm took
along Side and Lay By During the night at 6 am commenced
Cutting them in at 10 Finished then made Sail and steerd South
Latt Observed 1° 57 South

Remarks Sunday July the 7th
Commences With Light Winds From E & E and Cloudy Weather
Steerd to the South at 4 pm Commenced Boiling the Last Whales
at Sunset Shortend Sail and Lay With the main topsail
a back During Night Fresh & Squally Middle Part Some Squalls of Rain
at 6 am made Sail and steerd Ship to the South
Latter Part Squally Clewd down and Hoisted the topsails
Latt Observed 2° 07 South

Remarks monday July the 8th
all those 24 Hours Gentle Winds From East and Some
Squalls of Rain at 4 pm Finished Boiling the Last
Whales at Sunset Shortend Sail and steerd Ship to the
North at midnight steerd to the South at 7 am Set
all Sail and Steerd to the South By the Wind
Latt Observed 3° 16 South

Remarks Tuesday July the 9th
all these 24 Hours Winds From East to E & E
First and middle Part Squally at 6 pm Shortend
Sail and steerd Ship to the North at midnight steerd
Ship to the South at 6 am Set all Drawing Sail
at 11 am the Wind Light then Round about and
Scrubd the Larboard Bends
Latt by Obs 3° 36 South

Remarks Wednesday July the 10th
Commences With Light Winds From SE and a high
Swell Steerd to the S & E by the Wind at 6 pm took a
Squall then Double Reefd the topsails took in the fibb Spanker
and mainsail at 6 am turnd Out the Reefs and Set
the Courses Latter Part Steerd to the S & E by the Wind
middle and Latter Part Squally Heavy Showers of Rain
Latt By account 3° 40 South

Remarks Thursday July the 11th
Commences With Squalls From SE at 2 pm
tack Ship to the South middle Part Fresh Winds
and Cloudy Weather Latter Part Squally a heavy
Swell from East the Crew Employed Picking Oakum
and Looking for Whales
Latt observed 4° 44' South

Remarks Friday July the 12th
First Part Light Winds and variable at 4 pm Calm then
Lowerd the Yaw Boat and Sounded the Starboard Bends
middle Part Squalls and Calms Latter Part Light airs
From the Eastward Steerd to the South the Crew Employed
Coopering Oil and various other Jobs Latt Observed 5° 16 South

Remarks Saturday July the 13th
First Part Light Winds and Calms and Heavy Showers of
Rain at 4 pm took a breeze From SW & W then Steerd ESE
at 6 Set the Fore topmast Steeringsail at midnight took in the
Steeringsail and Braced the yards. the Wind South Latter Part Light
Winds and Pleasant Weather Stowed Down 38 Barrels of Oil

Latt Observed 5° 48' South

Remarks Sunday July the 14th
Commences With Light Winds and Cloudy Weather at 6 pm
Strong Winds then took in the top G. Sails middle Part Heavy Squalls
Of Wind and Rain at 9 pm tacked Ship to the South
Latter Part Strong Winds and thick Rainy Weather
at 9 am Onbent the Fore topsail and Replaced another
these 24 Hours the Ship Has Leaked 1000 Strokes
Latt by account 4° 25 South

Remarks Mondary July the 15th
Commences With Fresh Winds ESE and Cloudy Weather
Steerd to the South Brg the Wind at 6 pm Single Reefed
the topsails at 8 pm took a Heavy Squall of Wind and Rain
then took in the Gibb and mainsail and Close Reefed the topsails
got the Gibb very much down middle and Latter Part
thick Rainy Weather and Heavy Squalls of Wind at 10 am
Onbent the Gibb and Replaced another
Latt by account 9° 00 South

Remarks Tuesday July the 16th
Commences With Cloudy Weather Squalls and Calms
middle Part Heavy Showrs of Rain and Squalls of Wind
at 5 am tacked Ship to the W & the Wind ESE
at 10 am Turned out Reefs and Set the main top G. Sail
Latter Part Fresh Winds and Passing Clouds

Latt Observed 7° 59' South

Remarks Wednesday July the 17th
First Part Strong Winds from ENE and Passing Clouds
at 6 pm Double Reefed the topsails and Veered Ship
to the South middle Part Squally Latter Part the Wind
Same as the First the Crew Employed mending the old
Fore top sail Latt Observed 8° 36 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master

Remarks Thursday July the 18th A.D. 1833
these 24 Hours the Ship Has Lecked 1300 Strokes
all these 24 Hours Strong Winds From E by S and Cloudy
Weather. Steerd to the South by the Wind at 4 pm Finishd
mending the Fore top Sail then Sent it and onbent the
main top-sail and Replaced anather. Latter Part the
Crew variously Employd about the Riging. all this Day
there Has Been a high Swell From S.E.

Latt Observd 9° 54' South

Remarks Friday July the 19th
all these 24 Hours Fresh Gales From E by S and a High
Swell. Steerd to the South By the Wind under Double
Reefd top Sails at 1 am Sent Down the Fore and mizen
Royal masts and Rigd in the Flying Jibb Boom
Latter Part Employd mending the old main top Sail

Latt Observd 11° 20' South

Remarks Saturday July the 20th
First Part Strong Winds From E.S.E. and a high
Swell middle Part Light Winds and Rainy
Latter Part the Wind Same as the First
the Crew Employd mending the Old main top sail
and various other Jobs Latt Observd 12° 35 South

Remarks Sunday July the 21st
all these 24 Hours Fresh Gales and Squally
Steerd to the S.E. by the Wind the Wind E. & E.
at 9 am Set top G. Sails Over Single Reefd top sails
at Noon took in the top G. Sails all this Day there
has Been a High Swell From S.E.
this Day the Ship Has Lecked 2000 Strokes

Latt Observd 13° 50' South

Remarks, monday July the 22
First Part Light Winds and Cloudy Weather
the Wind E. & E. Steerd to the S.E. by the Wind
at 2 pm Set the top G. Sails
at 9 am Saw a Sail to the South at 11 Spoke With
Her the Ship anarques Landsdown of London Latter Part Light
Squalls Of Rain at 11 overd Ship to the South
the above mentiond Ship in Company the Wind
Same as the First Latt Observd 14° 27 South

Remarks Tuesday July the 23d
First Part Fresh Winds from S E and Light Squalls of Rain
at 10 pm saw a Ship to the S E and Lost Sight of the
Last mentiond Ship middle Part Light Winds and variable
and Heavy Showrs of Rain Latter Part Pleasant Breezes
from S E & E. Latt Observd 14° 40 South
Longt By a Lunar Observation at 2 pm 173° 54 East

Remarks Wednesday July the 24th
First Part Light Winds and variable and Cloudy Weather
middle Part Strong Winds from S by E at 2 Oclk saw a Ship
to the West and took in the Courses at at 5 saw Ship to
the Eastward. all this Day the Crew Employd mending Sails
Latter Part Strong Winds and Cloudy Weather

Latt By Obs 15° 05 South

Remarks Thursday July the 25th
all these 24 Hours Fresh Winds from S S E. and Cloudy Weather
Steerd to the East By the Wind With all Drawing Sail Set
the Crew Employd makeing Spunyarn and mending Sails and Looking
every Sharpe for Whales Latt Observd 14° 51 South
Longt By Lunar observation at 3 pm 177° 15 E

Remarks Friday July the 26th
Commences With Fresh Winds S E and Passing Clouds
at 4 pm tackd S by E at 6 tackd to the East
at 8 am on bent the main Sail and Replaced our other
Latter Part Employd mending the main Sail

Latt By Observation 14° 46 South

Remarks Saturday July the 27th
First Part Gentle Winds from E S E.
Steerd to the South by the Wind
middle Part Light Winds from South and Rainy
at 7 am tackd Ship to the Eastward Latter Part Fresh Winds
and Cloudy Weather the Crew Employd mending the main Sail
and makeing Spunyarn

this Day the Ship Was Leakd 1100 Strokes

Latt By Obs 15° 30 South

Ships Cadmis Frederick C. Valer master

Remarks Sunday July the 28th 1833.
First Part Fresh Winds from South and Cloudy Weather
at 1. pm tacks Ships to the SW. at 4 pm Onbent the
main Sail and Replaced another middle and Latter Part
the Wind and Weather Same as the First
Latt Observd 16° 18 S

Remarks monday July the 29th
First Part Gentle Winds SE by S. and a High Swell.
S. Steed to the SW by the Wind middle and Latter Part
the Wind Same as the First the Crew Employd mending
Sails. Picking Oakum and makeing Spunyarn
Latt Observd 17° 15' South

Remarks Tuesday July the 30th
all these 24 Hours Pleasant Breezes from SE to ESE
Stand to the South By the Wind With all Drawing
Sail Set. the Crew Employd mending Sails makeing
Spunyarn and Picking Oakum and veriaus Other Jobs
Latt Observd 18° 26' South

Remarks Wednesday July the 31st
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from SE. Steed to the
SW by the Wind at 9. am Saw a Sail to the SW.
at 11 Spoke With Her the Ship Harriet Of Port Jackson
Own a Whaling voiage. all this day the Crew Employd mending
Saith and Looking Sharp for Whales

Latt Observe 19° 22' South

Remarks Thursday August the 1st
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from SE and Pleasant
Weather Stand to the SW by the Wind With all Drawing
Sail Set. the Crew Employd Fitting the Riging and Picking
Oakum and Looking Sharp for Whales
Latt Observd 20° 15' South

Remarks Friday august the 2d
First Part Light Winds from SE. Steed to the SW
by the Wind middle Part Calm at 7 am. Lowe
the Boat Boat and Sounds the Beds at 10 took a Light
Breeze from NW then Steed SE. and Set the Lowe
topmast Steering Sail & Latt By account 20° 33 S

Remarks Saturday August the 3d

Commences With Gentle Winds from S.W. and Pleasant Weather at 3 pm Set the main top Gallant Steering Sail and got out the Starbord Lower Steering Sail Boom at 6 pm took in the Steering Sails and Braced the yards Sharp by the Wind middle and Latter Part the Wind South Steerd to the Eastward by the Wind Latt Observd 21° 08' South

Remarks Sunday August the 4th

First Part Gentle Breezes from S.S.E. Steerd to the Eastward By the Wind middle Part Light Winds from S.S.W. Steerd S.E by E at 4 am Set the Fore topmast and main top G Steering Sails at 6 am Saw a Reef Bearing S.E by E. Dist 8 miles at 9 am. Past Half a mile to the Eastward of the Reef the Latter Part Strong Winds from South at 10 took in the Steering Sails Latt Observd the above mentiond Reef is one mile in Length from S.W to N.E 21°53' and one Quarter the Dist N and S. in the middle of the Reef there is a Small Sand Island 8 Feet high or there about

Latt of the Reef 21° 43' South

Remarks monday August the 5th

Commences With Strong Winds from S.S.W. Steerd E.S.E. middle and Latter Part Fresh Winds and variable From S. to S.E. Steerd to the East by the Wind With all Drawing Sails Set. Latt Observd 22° 16 South

Longt By Chronometer 174° 48' East

Remarks Tuesday August the 6th

Commences With Fresh Winds from S.S.E and a high Swell Steerd to the East by the Wind middle and Latter Part Light Winds and Squalls Steerd to the Eastward By the Wind the Crew variously Employd about the Rigging and Looking Sharp for Whales Latt Observd 22° 28' South

Remarks Wednesday August the 7th

Commences With Light Winds from S.S.E. and Pleasant Weather. middle and Latter Part Strong Winds and Cloudy Weather all these 24 Hours Steerd to the Eastward by the Wind

three men Sick off Duty Joseph Black. Isaac. Johnson and David Worner

these 24 Hours the Ship Has Leak 800 Strokes

Latt By account 23° 00' South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks Thursday August the 8th A.D. 1833.
all these 24 Hours Strong Winds from SSE. to ESE
First and middle part Steerd to the East by the Wind
at 8 am tackd Ship to the South.
Cloudy Weather and a high Swell from SSE
at 11 am takin the main top Gallant Sail and Single
Reef'd the Fore top Sail Latt by account 22° 34' South

Remarks Friday august the 9th
all these 24 Hours Strong Winds from ESE. and Cloudy Weather
Steerd to the South by the Wind. at 11 pm Single Reef'd the
main top Sail. Longt By Lunar Observation at 9 am 179° 36' W
Latt By Observation 24° 30 South

Remarks Saturday August the 10th
First Part Strong Winds from SE by E. and Cloudy Weather
Steerd to the South by the Wind at 2 pm Sent Down
the Fore top G. yard. middle Part Light Winds
Latter Part Strong Winds From E by S Steerd South under
Single Reef top Sails. at 9 am Sent Down the Fore topgallant
mast. the Fore top mast Being badly Sprung. One Foot Below the
Eyes of the Rigging. Latt By Obs'd 26° 05' South

Remarks Sunday August the 11th
all these 24 Hours Strong Winds from E by S.
Steerd South at 4 pm Turned Out the Reefs and Set the main
top Gallant Sail. there Was Seen a high Swell from the South.
all these 24 Hours. this day the Ship Was Lock'd 150 Strokes per
Hour. Latt by Obs'd 28°28 South
Longt by Lunar Obs'd. at 9 am 178° 44 East

Remarks monday August the 12th
all these 24 Hours Pleasant Breezes from E by S.
and Clear Weather. Steerd South With all Drawing Sail
Set. the Crew Employed Picking Oakum and Loding Sharps for
Whales. Saw Finbacks and Porpoises Latt Obs'd 30° 15' South

Remarks Tuesday August the 13th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds. from E by S.
and Clear Weather. Steerd to the South By the Wind
the Crew Employed Picking Oakum and making Spunyarn
and various Jobs about the Rigging
Latt Obs'd 31° 28' South

Remarks Wednesday August the 14th 1833.

First Part Light Winds from S.E. Steare to the South by the Wind
middle Part Calm. Latter Part Light airs and variable.
the Crew Employed making Spunyarn Picking Oakum and Looking
Sharp for Whales. Latt Observed 31° 52' South

Remarks Thursday August the 15th

First Part Light airs and Calms at 10 hrs took Observe from S.E.
then Steard S by W. at 4 am the Wind East then Set the Stone topmast
and main top G. Steering Sails. the Crew Employed Setting the Rigging
Spunyarn and Picking Oakum.

Latter Part Light Winds and Pleasant Weather

Latt Observed 32° 42' South

Remarks 2d Friday August 16

First and middle Part Light airs From W.S.W. S.E.
at midnight Shifted the Steering Sails From Larboard to Starboard
Latter Part Gentle Breezes From S.South. all this Day Steard
S.W. Latt Observed 33° 22' South

Remarks Saturday August the 17th

Commences With Fresh Breezes From S.S.W. Steard S.W.
at midnight the Wind West then took in the Steering Sails and Steard
to the South by the Wind at 1 am Strong Winds From W.S.W. then Double
Reefd the topsails at 6 more moderate Turnd out the Reefs and Set
the main top G. Sail

Latt Observed 33° 15 South

Remarks Sunday August the 18th

First Part Strong Winds From S.W by S. and Clear Weather Steer to the
South by the Wind at 3 pm Saw Ship to the S.W. the Wind W.S.W.
at 5 pm Single Reefd the topsails at Sunset two Small Islands Called
Poor Knights Bore W.S.W. Dist 12 miles at 2 am Double Reefd the
topsails and Furld the mainsail at 3 am and Ship to the South
at 4 am the Poor Knights Bore S.S.W. Dist 18 miles
at 7 am Steare Off E.S.E. Turnd out the Reefs and Set the
Steering Sails Ends with Strong Winds From W by S.

Latt Observed 35° 35 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C Tabor master A D 1855

Remarks morning August the 19th
Commences With Strong Winds from SW at 1 pm took a Strong
of Wind Carrid away the Lower and Upmast Staving Sails Booms
at 3 pm the Wind Hauld to the South then Steerd the Ship to the
Wind & the Eastward at Double Reefd the Topsails middle and
Latter Part more moderate at 6 pm Set all Drawing Sail
and Steerd to the S W the Wind S SW the Lands in Sight Cuttyhunk
at noon Cape Ann Bore S SW Dist 30 miles

Remarks Tuesday August the 20th
Commences With Pleasant Breezes from SW and a Smooth Sea
at 1 pm Stuck the Starboard anchor and Got it Come the Bow
at 3 Stark to the South at 4 pm took to the West the Wind S SW
at 5 pm took to the South Latter Part the Light Houses in sight from
S W to South Left Cleared 3 pm 16 South Cape Ann in Sight

Remarks Wednesday August the 21st
First Part Light Winds from S SW and Pleasant Weather
at 6 pm Past Cape Ann three miles to the Leward of it Steering
to the West by the Wind the Wind Blowing Strong from S SW Then Single Reefd
the Topsails and Furld the main Sail Lay Off and on the mouth
of the Bay of Plymouth until morning then Set all Sail and Beat up the
Bay with Strong Winds from the Eastward

Remarks Thursday August the 22d
Commences With Strong Winds from the Eastward and Clear Weather
more Short Tacks up the Bay at 6 pm Came to anchor in Six Fathoms
of Water in Gird Harbour at 10 am Sent Down the Fore topmast
Latter Part the Crew Employed Fitting another topmast and Likewise
to Rigging and Canvas Carking the Bends this Day Ends With 36 Hands
Stephen Leighton is very Sick We grow Worse Daily

Remarks Friday August 23d
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable
the Crew Variously Employed Carking Ship and fitting the Fore topmast
Rigging at 11 am Sent up the Fore topmast and Set up the Rigging
Some Hands mending the Fore topsail and Some Scraping the Waist

Remarks Saturday August the 24th
all these 24 Hours Thick Raing Weather at 8 am Got under Way
With the Wind East Stood to the S W up the Bay at 10 am
the Ship Struck the Bottom Where She Lay One Hour the tide then
Set She Went off then Stood up the River and anchord in Eight
Fathoms of Water With Both anchors
Where the Ship Struck the Bottom it Was Perfectly Smooth Water
and Soft Bottom

Remarks Sunday August the 25th
all these 24 Strong Gales from S.S.E and Rainy Weather
at 4 pm Sent Down the top G. yards and Raised the top G. masts

Remarks monday August 26th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms at 9 am Loosed the Sails
to Dry. at 11 am Weighed the anchors and Hauled Off into the middle of the
Bay Where We anchored With the Small Bower and moored With Hedge
at 4 pm Furled the Sails Some Hands Employed Scraping the Waist
and Corking the Bends

Remarks Tuesday August the 27th
First and middle part Light Winds and variable and thick Rainy Weather
Some Hands Employed Scraping the Waist and Geting Cask Ready
to Fill With Water. Stephen Brigham is yet verry Sick

Remarks Wednesday August the 28th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms and Some Light
Showers. Of Rain at 9 am Sent on Shore 50 Barrels of Cask
to Fill With Water at 10 Loosed the Sails to Dry at 4 pm
Furled them. the Carkers Employed Corking the Waist

Remarks Thursday August the 29th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable the Crew avariously
Employed. Corking Ship. Geting Onboard Water. Loosed the Sails Dryed
and Furled them. at 3 pm the Ship Emily Of Port Jackson anchored
in the Bay.

Remarks Friday August the 30th
to these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms and Some Showers of Rain.
the Crew Employed Hoisting Oil from Between Decks and Corking Ship.

Remarks Saturday August the 31st
all these 24 Hours Fresh Winds From the South
at 8 am the Starboard Watch Went on Shore for 22 Hours Liberty
at 6 pm all Returned On Board Except three Which Chose to Stay
their Liberty Out

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tabor master 1838.

Remarks Sunday September the 1st
Commences With Light Winds from the South and Clear
Weather at 6 am Caled all Hands and Sent a Boat on Shore
For one of our Liberty men. When all Hands Was Caled the Capt.
Received Some very unkind Some Language from William Hagen
For Which he tied him to the main Riging and Gave him twelve Lashes
With a Piece of Rope and then Set him at Liberty
Set Charles Wilson in irons and Kept him on the Quarter Deck
at 7 all Hands on board at 9 the Larboard Watch Went on
Shore Son twenty One Hours Liberty at 8 Pm Charles Wilson
made Some acknowledgements When-take him Out Of irons and
Set him to his Duty

Remarks Monday September the 2d
to these 24 Hours Light Winds & Variable
at 7 am all Hands on Board. the Crew Employed Washing Coopering
and Stowing Down Oil Between Decks and Corking the Waist

Remarks Tuesday September the 3
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from the NE
middle part Some Light Showers of Rain
the Crew Employed Hoisting and Stowing Down Oil and Corking
the Waist

Stephen Brigham is got very Sick With Pains in his Left
Knee and Breast We think his Disorder to Be a White Swelling

Remarks Wednesday September the 4th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from NE and Clear
Weather the Crew Employed in various Jobs Stowing Down
Oil and Heaving Ship and Corking the Waist and Scrubing
the the Decks at 10 am took On board 45 Barrels
Of Water

Remarks Thursday September the 5th
First Part Light airs and Calms middle and Later Part
Gentle Breezes from N E and Clear Weather the Crew variously
Employed. Painting Ships Outboard mended and Bent the Gibb

Remarks Friday September the 6th
First Part Fresh Winds From N & E and Cloudy Weather
at 10 am Finish'd Painting the Larboard Side of the Ship then
took Onboard 30 Barrels of Water and Hal'd the Ship a Pant.
Scrub'd and Scrap'd the Starboard Bends and Waist Latter Part
Light Winds and thick Rainy Weather

Remarks Saturday September the 7th
First Part Light Winds From N E and Rainy at 10 am
the Starboard Watch Went on Shore For Eight Hours Liberty.
at 6 pm Strong Gales. then Let go the Starboard anchor
Latter Part Light Winds and Rainy

Remarks Sunday September the 8th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and thick Rainy Weather
at 8 am all Hands On Board. At 10 the Larboard Watch
Went on Shore For Eight Hours Liberty at 4 pm all Hands
On Board Chipman pr irons He Being Being in Intricate
With a Dent & Spirits and From Him We Received angry abusive
Language He then Put him in irons and kept him
the Remainder of these 24 Hours

Remarks Monday September the 9th
to these 24 Hours Gentle Winds From S W and Some Hours
Of Rain at 6 am Chipman acknowledg'd His Fault and
ask'd Pardon. We then took the irons From Off His Wrists
and Set Him to His Duty. this Day Pnt the Starboard Bends
and Commenc'd Painting the Waist

Remarks Tuesday September the 10th
all these 24 Hours thick Rainy Weather
the Wind variable

Stephen Brigham is yet very Sick. But Some Better. His Bone on
His Thigh Has Broke He Has Receiv'd Two visits From the Doctor

Remarks Wednesday September the 11th
all these 24 Hours Fresh Winds From the South
the Crew variously Employ'd Painting and Fixing Rigging
this Day Thos Jones Joins the Ship He is to Work For His Passage
to the United States

Ship Carmus Frederick C. Tabor master

Remarks Thursday September the 12th 1850
to Hor 24 Hours Light Winds From the South and Clear Weather
at 2 pm there Was three Of the Crew Borrowed a Boat to Set a mess
On Board Of the Brig Tigris One Of them Crew that Was Sent the
Evening Before they Went to the Brig and from there to the Shore
and from them the natives took the Boat and Carried Some Distance up the
River and Would not Give her up with out a Ransome the mens names that
Belonged the Boat. Isaac Johnson, John Kings and George Means. the Crew Aboard
Remarks Friday September the 13th Employed Painting Ship and variously
All these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms the Crew variously Employed
Painting Ship. Set the topgallant Rigging and main topgallant yards
at 10 am the men that took the Boat on Shore Without Liberty
came along Side of the Ship in the Same Boat that they went
in the Capt. from Boatie George means Coming on board We the
Set Him Down Shore John Kerris Denied His Duty the Capt.
then told me to Put Irons on them I then told him to Get out
his Irons he refused and made a motion to Strike me I then
put him Down in Irons and Put Irons on his Wrists and Legs
this Day took on board two tons of Potatoes at 3 pm Came up the
Harbour and Set Sail from Sailing. this Day Davy Harrison was on
Board of the Brig Tigris and William King takes his Place on board the Carmus
Remarks Saturday September the 14th
Commences With Light Winds from the South and Clear Weather
and Some King Chain. In the Small Hours the Wind Came Prone unfavorable
We Struck out Chain and Lay the Remainder of these 24 Hours
at 4 pm Sent up the Fore and mizen top Gallant yards
middle and Latter Part Light Winds from the South

Remarks Sunday September the 15th
First Part Calm and Clear Weather middle and Latter Part
Fresh Winds from SSE and Rainy the Ship all Ready
for Sea Waiting for a Good Wind
this Day Came the Ship Harvest With 1400 Barrels Of Oil

Remarks Monday September the 16th
In these 24 Hours Light Winds from the Eastward and Some Squalls
Of Rain the Crew Employed about the Rigging
at 9 am took John Kerris Out Of Irons and Set Him to His Duty
the Ship all Ready For Sea Waiting For a Favorable Time to Get
Out Of the Bay

Remarks Tuesday September the 17th
All these 24 Hours Fresh Winds From the Eastward and Clear Weather
the Crew variously Employed about the Rigging

Remarks Wednesday September the 15th A.D. 1813
these 24 Hours Commences With Light Winds from the South and Clear
Weather at 1 pm Weigh Anchor and Stand to the S & E out of the Bay.
at 6 pm Cape Bon Bore S.E. Dist 4 miles

Remarks Thursday September the 19th
Commences With gentle Winds from S.W. and Clear Weather
First Part Employed Coiling the Cables and Stowing the anchors
at 6 pm Furld the main Sail Jibb and Spanker main top G. Sail
and mizen topsail Latter Part Strong Winds from S.W.
All these 24 Hours Stand S & E Latt Observed 34°09' South

Remarks Friday September the 20th
First Part Strong Gales From S.W. and Some Squalls of Rain
at 2 pm Close Reefd the top Sails Latter Part more moderate
turnd out two Reefs. the Crew Variously Employed about the
Rigging and Looking Sharp for Whales. all these 24 Hours
Steerd S & E Latt Observed 32° 55' S.

Remarks Saturday September the 21st
Commences With Strong Gales from S.W. and Clear Weather
middle Part Heavy Squalls of Wind accompanyd With Rain and Hail
Latter Part the Wind and Weather Same as the First all these 24 Hours
Steerd to the S & E under Single Reefd topsails
Longt By Lunar Observation 178°59' East at 2 pm

Latt By Obs 31° 47' South

Remarks Sunday September the 22d
First Part Strong Winds from S.W. Steerd to the S & E under
Single Reefd topsails at 6 pm Shortend Sail and Stand to the South
Saw the Light By the Wind at 6 am made Sail and Stand S.W.
at 10 am Saw Brins Rock Bearing S by W. Dist 15 miles
Latter Part Light Winds From W.S.W. Latt Observed 31°33' South

Remarks monday September the 23d
all these 24 Hours Gentle Winds From S.W. and Cloudy Weather
at 2 pm veerd Ship to the South at 6 Shortend Sail for the
Night at 6 am made Sail and Stand to the North at 8 am
took in the Spr Sail and got Her Ready for mending
Latt Observed 31° 28' South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tabor master 1835.

Remarks Tuesday September the 24th
Commences With Fresh Winds from S.W. and Cloudy Weather
at 5 pm tacked Ship to the S.E. at 6 Shortened Sail Lay under the
Fore Sail and in Close Reef main top Sails at 6 am made Sail
and veer Ship to the North the Crew Fiting the Rigging and mending
the Bow Boat Latt Observed 29° 55' South

Remarks Wednesday September the 25th
Commences With Pleasant Breezes from S.W. and Cloudy Weather
at 2 pm Saw NE. Collys Rock Bearing N.N.W. Dist 15 miles
at 4 pm tacked Ship to the S.E. at Sunset Shortend Shortend Sail
at 2 am veered Ship to the North at 6 made Sail then Saw
NE. Collys Island Bearing North. at 8 onbent the mizen topsail
Latter Part Light Winds the Crew Employed mending the
mizen top Sail

Latt Observed 30° 35' South

Remarks Thursday September the 26th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from S.E. and Clear Weather
at 4 pm tacked Ship to the South and Bent the mizen topsail
at 6 Shortend Sail at 6 am made Sail the Crew Employed
knoting ropes and makeing Spunyarn and mending the Bow Boat
and Looking Sharp for Whales at Noon NE. Collys Rock Bore N by W

Latt Observed 30° 57' South

Remarks Friday September the 27th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable at 6 pm Shortened Sail
at 6 am made Sail and Steerd to the South at Noon Curtiss
Rock Bore N W by W the Crew Employed Washing and mending
their Clothes and Looking Sharp for Whales

Latt Observed 31° 38 South

Remarks Saturday September the 28th
to these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms at 6 pm Shortened
Sail at 6 am made Sail the Crew Employed Fiting the
Rigging and mending the Bow Boat. Curtis Rock in Sight
most the Greatest Part of these 24 Hours

Latt Observed 31° 46' South

Remarks Sunday September the 29th
Commences With Light airs of Wind and Clear Weather
First Part Steerd to the North at 4 pm tacked Ship to the South
at 6 Shortend Sail for the Night at 6 am made Sail and
Steerd N.W. at Noon Curtiss Rock Bore N by W

Latt Observed 31° 35' South

Remarks monday September the 30th
First Part Light Winds and variable middle Part Light Squalls
of Rain. Latter Part Light Winds and Pasing Clouds. Cuvits Rock in
Sight all these 24 Hours. the Crew variously Employd making Spunyarn
Corking the Deck and Looking Sharp For Whales. Latt Observd 31°54 South.

Remarks Tuesday October the 1st
First Part Light Winds From the South middle Part Calm
Latter Part Gentle Breazes From S by E. Steerd 1/2 the S SW by the Wind
att 10 am Saw Brims Rock Bore S E. For Cuvits Rock Read Brims Rock
at 10 am Saw a Brig to the Nth Latt Observd 31° 35' South

Remarks Wednesday October the 2d
all these 24 Hours Light Winds From the S E. and Clear Weather
Steerd S SW. the Crew variously Employd Drawing and Knotting yarns
and Fitting the Rigging. Corking the Deck and Looking Sharp For
Whales
Latt Observd 32° 14' South

Remarks Thursday October the 3d
all these 24 Hours Light airs of Wind From the S E and Pleasant
Weather Steerd S SW. att 1 PM Orderd the fore top Sail mended it
att 5 PM Sent it. at 7 am Orderd the main topsail Latter Part
Employd mending the Same
Latt Observd 32° 25' South

Remarks Friday October the 4th
Commences With Light airs From the S E and Pleasant Weather
att 1 PM Sent the main top Sail. middle Part Pleasant Breezes From ward
Steerd S SW. all these 24 Hours With all Drawing Sail Set
Latter Part the Crew Employd Washing and mending their Clothes
Latt Observd 32° 56' South

Remarks Saturday October the 5th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds From the S E. and Clear
Weather Steerd S SW. With all Drawing Sail Set
the Crew variously Employd about the Rigging and Looking Sharp
For Whales

Latt Observd 33° 29' South

Remarks Sunday October the 6th
all these 24 Hours Gentle Winds From E S E and Clear Weather
Steerd S SW. With all Drawing Sail Set
Longt at 10 am By Lunar Observation 177° 1' East
Latt Observd 33° 11' South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master

Remarks monday October the 7th A.D. 1833

Commences With Pleasant Breezes From N.E. and Passing Clouds Steerd S.W. middle Part Strong Winds From East then Close Reefd the top Sails and Lay With the main top Sail a Back During the Remainder Part Of the Night at 6 am made Sail and Steerd to the S.W. at 7 am Saw a Ship to the S.W. at 9 Spoke With Her the Warren Of Warren With 1900 Barrels Of Oil at 10 am Saw the Land New Zealand Bearing S.W. Ends With Strong Winds the Ship Warren in Company

Latt Observed 37° 42 South

Remarks Tuesday October the 8th

First Part Strong Winds From N.E and Cloudy Weather tacked Off and On the Land the Ship Warren in Company at Sunset Shortened Sail and Steerd Off Shore During the Night at 6 am made Sail and Steerd to the S.W. Latter Part Light Winds From N.W.W. at 10 am Saw a Ship to the Westward

Latt Observed 37° 38 South

Remarks Wednesday October the 9th

all these 24 Hours Light Winds From N.E. and Cloudy Weather First Part Steerd to the Westward at 3 pm Spoke With the Last mentioned Ship the Tower Castle Of London With 1900 Barrels Of oil. at 6 pm Shortend Sail and Steerd to the South During the Night at 6 am made Sail and Steerd S.W. Latter Part the Land in Sight the South Cape Of New Zealand

Latt Observed 34° 06 South

Remarks Thursday October the 10th

First Part Fresh Winds From the Eastward and Passing Clouds Steerd to the South By the Wind at 6 pm Shortend Sail middle Part Some Squalls Of Rain Latter Part Strong Winds From N.N.E. Steerd to the South at 11 am Saw a Brig Steering to the N.W. at Half Past Eleven wore Ship to the N.W. the South Cape in Sight Ends With Strong Winds

Latt Observed 34° 12 South

Remarks Friday October the 11th

Commences With Strong Winds From N.N.E and Cloudy Weather Steerd to the S.W. by the Wind middle Part Heavy Gales and Raing at 6 pm Close Reefd the top Sails at 8 am took in all Sail the main Sail and Fore topmast Stay Sail Excepted Ends With Heavy Gales and a very high Swell.

Remarks Saturday October the 12th

Commences With Strong Gales From N.N.E. at 3 pm moderate Winds From N.W. then wore Ship to the N.E. and Set the top Sails Close Reefd. at 4 pm Saw the Land the three Kings Bearing S.E. Dist 12 miles at 7 am found a Reef Out Of the top Sails Ends With a High Swell From the Eastward the Ship Steering N.E.

Latt Observed 35° 42 S

Remarks Sunday October the 13th A.D. 1833
Commences With Fresh Winds From W.N.W. and a High Swell From S.E.
Stood N.E. under Double Reefd top Sails at 4 pm West the Oil Cask
at 6 Shorted Sail and Steerd to the North by the Wind During the Night
at 6 am made Sail and Steerd to the S.E. at 9 am Spoke the Ship
Tamar Of London 15 Days From Port Jackson.
Latt Observd 34° 18 South

Remarks monday October the 14th
First Part Pleasant Breezes From the Westward. Steerd S.E.
at Sunset Shorted Sail For the Night and Steerd to the North by the
Wind middle and Latter Part Strong Gales From the Westward.
Ends the Ship Lying to under Close Reefd main top Sail and Fore Sail
Headed to the South
Latt Observd 34° 38 South

Remarks Tuesday October the 15th
Commences With Strong Gales From S.W. and Clear Weather
at 3 pm Set the Gibb and Spanker and Single Reefd topsails
middle and Latter Part Gentle Breezes W.S.W. Latter Part Steerd to
the South By the Wind With all Sail Set Latt Observd 34° 45' S

Remarks Wednesday October 16th
First Part Fresh Breezes From S.W. and Clear Weather
Steerd to the South By the Wind at 1 pm Saw Cape Brett Bearing
S.S.E. at 4 pm Spoke the Ship Harmony Of London
at 6 Shorted Sail and Lay Headed to the S.W. During the Night
at 6 am Set all Sail and Steerd to the Eastward Latter Part
Light Winds and Pleasant Weather Latt Observd 34° 50 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Faber master. A.D. 1833

Remarks Thursday October the 17th
all these 24 Hours Pleasant Breezes From S.W. and Clear Weather
Stood to the Eastward at 1. P.M. Ombent the Fore Sail and minded it
at 10. am Bent it Latt Observed 34° 57' South

Remarks Friday October the 18th
Commences With Light Winds From S.W. and Pleasant Weather
at 6 P.M. Double Reef the top Sails at 6 am turned Out the Reefs.
amidle and Latter Part Light airs and variable the Ship Plying
to the Eastward Latter Part the Crew Employd Washing and mending
their Cloths and Looking Sharp For Whales
Latt By Obs. 34° 48' South

Remarks Saturday October the 19th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds From S.W. and Pleasant Weather
Stood to the S.E. With all Drawing Sail Set the Crew variously
Employd. Saw Finbacks and Porpoises. Latt Observed 35° 48' South
Lattitude By Lunar Observation at 3 P.M. 146° 15' E

Remarks Sunday October the 20th
Commences With Light Winds From S.W. and Pleasant Weather
Stood S.E by E Latter Part the Wind at S.W.

Latt Observed 36° 38' South
Longt By Lunar Observation at 2 P.M. 146° 48'

Remarks monday October the 21st 1833.
First Part Light Winds and Cloudy Weather Steerd S.E. at 2 pm
Saw the Land the East Part of Crowzeland middle Part Steerd East
Latter Part Fresh Winds From N.W. Steerd S.S.E. With all Drawing
Sail Set. the Crew Variously Employd about the Rigging and Looking
Sharp For Whales Latt By account 57°55' South

Remarks Tuesday October the 22d
First and middle Part Of these 24 Hours Fresh Winds From N.W.
Steerd S.E by E. Latter Part Calm at 10 am Lowerd the Boat
and Sculd the Bends. this Day Saw a great Number Of Whales
Finbacks and Hump backs Latt Observed 58°48' South

Remarks Wednesday October the 23d
Commences With Calm Weather and a Smooth Sea at 2 pm Saw a
right Whale then Lowerd three Boats and Rowed towards him But Did Not
succeed in Fastening at 4 Hoisted the Boats then took a breeze From
E. and Steerd S.E by E. Latter Part Fresh Winds and N.W. Latt Observed 48°00

Remarks Thursday October the 24th
all these 24 Hours Fresh Winds From N.W. and Cloudy Weather
Steerd S.E by E. under a main topsail main top G. Sail Foresail and
Double Reef Fore topsail. the Crew Variously Employd about the Rigin
and Looking Sharp For Whales Saw Finbacks and Porpoises
Latt Observed 49°40 South

Remarks Friday October the 25th
First Part Strong Winds From N.W. and Cloudy Weather
Steerd S.E. by E. at 6 pm Hove the Ship to the Wind under Close Reef
main topsail and Foresail middle Part Calm at 3 am took the Wind
From E.S.E. Latter Part Steerd to the North under Double Reef
topsails. Ends With Light Winds and Rainy Weather
Latt By account 42°00 South

Remarks Saturday October the 26th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms at 5 pm Saw a Shoal
Of Black Fish then Lowerd three Boats Succeeded in killing three Fish
took them along Side at 6 cut and Hove them in. and Hoisted the Boats
at 6 am Saw two Large Whales at 7 Lowerd three Boats Starboard
and Waist Boat Fastened to one Whale and Darted their Lines
Ends the Boats Off in Chase. all these 24 Hours a heavy High Swell
From the Westward Latt Observed 41°59' South

Remarks Sunday October the 27th
First Part Light Winds and Cloudy Weather at 1 pm Hoisted
the Boats then Steerd to the S.E. at 2 pm Saw a Whale to the
Eastward at 3 Lowerd the Boats Starboard and Waist Boat
Fastened Killd the Whale took him along Side at 4 pm at 5 Commenced
Cuting at 6 Furled the Fore topsail and Close Reefed the main
and Lay With the Whale along Side During the Night
at noon Finished Cuting in the Whale. We Will make Sixty
Barrels of oil. the Same Whale that Darted Our Lines the 26th
Latt Observed 42°04 South

Ship Caanus Frederick C. Talbot master A.D. 1855.

Remarks monday October the 28th
Commences With Calm Weather and a High Swell. at 1. pm Commenced Boiling. middle and Latter Part Gentle Breezes from the Westward at 4 am made Sail and Steerd to the S & E Latt Observed 42.°05' South

Remarks Tuesday October the 29th
Commences With Strong Winds from S W. and Clear Weather Ship Steering to the North under Close Reefs topsails Jibb and Spanker. at 6 took in all Sail Except the main topSail and Fore Sail middle Part Strong Gales from W S W. at 9. am Finished Boiling the Last Whale We Has made 60 Barrels Of oil. at 11. am turned Out the Reefs and Set the main Sail. and Ombent the main top Sail. Latt Observed 41.°8'

Remarks Wednesday October the 30th
First Part Gentle Winds from the S W. Steerd S & S W. the Crew Employed mending the main top Sail. at 5 pm. Bent the main top Sail. middle Part Light Winds and a High Swell. Latter Part Strong Winds from S & W. at 11. am Double Reefd the top Sails. Latt By account 40.°00' South Ends. Steering to the S & E By the Wind

Remarks Thursday October the 31st
Commences With Fresh Winds from S & W. and Cloudy Weather at 6 pm Close Reefs the top Sails. at midnight took in the Jibb and Spanker at 6 am Set the Jibb and Spanker and Hoisted Double Reefs top Sails Latter Part Strong Winds from S W by S. Ends Steering S & W. this Day Stowed 40 Barrels of oil Between Decks Latt By O B S 38.°52' South

Remarks Friday November the 1st A.D. 1855.
Commences With Strong Winds from S S W. and a High Swell at 5. pm Close Reefs the top Sails at 6 am Split the Jibb then Ombent it Latter Part the Wind more moderate at 10 am Set Whole top Sails. all these 24 Hours Stood to the S & W. Latt By O B S 36.°18'

Remarks Saturday November the 2d
Commences With Gentle Winds from S S W. and a High Swell Stood to Westward at 1 pm Bent the Jibb middle Part Light Airs and Calms at 2 am took a Breeze from S W then Stood to the S W. By the Wind Latter Part Strong Winds at 10 am Double Reefs the top Sails Latt By O B S 36.°26' S

Remarks Sunday November the 3d
Commences With Strong Winds from W S W. at 1 pm wore Ship to the North. at 6. pm wore Ship to the S W. and Close Reefd the top Sails took in the Jibb and Spanker Latter Part the Wind more moderate. Set the Jibb and Spanker and Hoisted Double Reefs top Sails. this Day Stowed 20 Barrels of oil Between Decks Latt By O B S. 36.°52'

Remarks monday November the 4th AD. 1833.

Commences With Fresh Winds from West and Rasing Clouds at 1. pm tacks Ship to the Northe and turnd the Reefs out the top Sails at midnight tacks Ship to the South at 4 am Strong Winds From W & W. then Double Reefd the top Sails Ends With Strong Winds the Crew Emplad Picking Oakum and Looking Sharp For Whales

Latt Observd 36° 45' South

Remarks Tuesday November the 5th

Commences With Strong Winds from the Westward First Part Steerd to the South at 6. am turnd the Reefs Out the top sails Latter Part Steerd to the Northe by the Wind. Ends With Squalls of Wind and Rain Latt by account 36° 30 South

Remarks Wednesday November the 6th

First Part Squally at 1. pm took in the main top G. Sail and Single Reefd the top Sails middle Part Light Winds and Calms Latter Part Pleasant Breezes from S.E. turnd Out the Reefs and Set the Fore topmast Steering Sail. and Steerd W by S.

the Crew variously Emplad about the Riging and Looking Sharp For Whales. Longitude By Lunair Observeration at 8 am 174° 00 West

Latitud Observd 35° 40 South

Remarks Thursday November the 7th

Commences With Pleasant Winds from S.S.E. Steerd W by S With all Drawing Sail Set. middle Part Light airs and Calms at 2. am took a Breeze from W.S.W. then Steerd to the South By the Wind Latter Part Fresh Winds From the Westward and Clear Weather. at 11. am took in the main top G. Sail and mizen top Sail. Latt Observd 34° 39' South

Remarks Friday November the 8th

Commences With Strong Winds From S.S.E. and a High Swell at 1. pm Single Reefs the top Sails and Furld the main top G. Sail Latter Part the Wind more moderate at 8 am turnd out the Reefs and Set the main top G. Sail at 11. Set the Fore topmast Steering Sail. Steerd W by W. all these 24 Hours. Latitude Observd 32° 22 South

Remarks Saturday November the 9th

Commences With Fresh Winds From S.S.E. Steerd South till 1. pm then Shortned Sail and Lay Headed to the East Dureing the Night. at 5. am made Sail then Saw a Brig to the Leeward at 7. Spoke With Her the Signls With a Full Cargo of Oil Bound to Port Jackson. Latter Part Steerd to the S.E. By the Wind With all Drawing Sail Set at 10. am unbent the main top Sail and Replace another at noon Brings Rock Bone W by E. Dist 12 miles. Latt Observd 31° 44 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master A.D. 1833

Remarks Sunday November the 10.th
First Part Fresh Winds from S.S.E. Steer to the East by the Wind at Sunset Shorten Sail, at 5. am Set all Drawing Sail Latter Part Light Winds and Pasing Clouds the Crew Employed Kiping up the old main top Sail and Looking Sharp For Whales Latt By O B S 31°30 South.

Remarks monday November the 11.th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from the S.E. and Pleasant Weather First Part. Steerd to the Eastward at 6 pm Shorten Sail at 4 am sperd Ship at 8. am Observt the Sone top Sail and Replaced another then Saw Sperm Whales to the Eastward at 9. Lowrd three Boats Succeeded in Killing two Whales that Will make 120 Barrels of Oil. the Starboard and Waist got the Whales. the Starboard Boat in the act of Killing the Whale got Stoven. Ends With Light airs. the Boats towing the Whales towards the Ship
Latt. Observd 31°31 South.

Remarks Tuesday November the 12.th
Commences With Light airs from S.E. at 2 pm took one Whale along Side and got Ready For Cuting at 3. pm Commenced Cuting at 4. took the other Whale along Side at 6. pm Finishd Cuting the Body of one Whale then Furld the Sails and Lay the Remainder of these 24 Hours. at 8. pm Commenced Boiling Latter Part Calm. all Hands Busy Employd Cuting and Boiling the Whales. Latt. Observd 31°29 South

Remarks Wednesday November the 13.th
Commences With Light airs and Calms at 5. pm Finishd Cuting the Whales. middle and Latter Part. Light airs and a Smooth Sea. all these 24 Hours the Ship under Close Reef main top Sail and Fore Sail. the Crew Employd Cuting and Boiling Bluber. Latt Observd 31°29 South

Remarks Thursday November the 14.th
First and middle Part Calm. Latter Part Light airs From the S.E. at 8. am Set the Fore top Sail Gibb and Spanker and Steerd to the South. all these 24. Hours Employd Cuting and Boiling Bluber at 4 pm Finishd Boiling the two Last Whales they Have made 130 Barrels of Oil

Latt Observd 31°35 South.

Remarks Friday November the 15.th A.D. 1833

Commences With Light Winds from the Eastward and Clear Weather. the Crew Employd Driveing Oil Cask and Washing the Deck. First Part Steerd to the South. at midnight Backd the main top Sail and Lay Headed to the S.E. till 6. am then veerd Ship and Steerd West. at 8. am Saw Sperm Whales Going Luick to the Windward at 9 Lowerd the Boats But did not Succeed in Fastening to them. at 10. Hoisted the Boats. Latter Part Fresh Winds from S by E. the Crew Employd Coopering and Stowing Oil Between Decks Latt Observd 31° 57' South

Remarks Saturday November the 16.th

First Part Fresh Winds from the North. Steerd to the Westward By the Wind under Single Reefd top Sails at 7. pm. Shortend Sail middle Part Rainy. at 5. am made Sail and Steerd to the S.E Latter Part Pleasant Breezes from S.W. and Clear Weather the Crew Employd Coopering and Stowing Oil. Latt by Obs.d 31° 55'

Remarks Sunday November the 17.th

First and middle Part Steerd to the Eastward By the Wind With Gentle Winds from S.W. to S. at 4. pm Shortend Sail at 5. am turnd out the Reefs and Set the main top G. Sail at 10h 30m Saw a Large Whale at 11. Lowerd the Boats. Ends the Ship makeing Short tacks to the Windward. the Boats Off in Persuit after the Whale. Latt Obsd 32° 25' South

Longitude By Lunar Observation at 2. pm 179° 12' West

Remarks monday November the 18.th

Commences With Gentle Winds from S.W. the Ship makeing Short tacks to the Windward. the Boats Off in Persuit of the Last mentiond Whale at Sunset the Larboard Boat Fastend the Whale Workd very bad after being Fast 30 minuets Cut off the Line at 8 Came along Side of the Ship and Hoisted the Boats then Shortend Sail and Steerd to the North By the Wind the Wind West at 2 am veerd Ship to the South at 5. Hoisted Single Reefd top Sails at 6. Saw Sperm Whales to the Leward then Steerd Off towards them at 8 Lowerd three Boats Succeed in Geting one Whale that Will make 60 Barrels of oil. Ends With Strong Winds from the Westward. the Starboard Boat Off towing the Whale to Wards the Ship Latt Obsd 32° 18 South

Remarks Tuesday November the 19th

Commences With Strong Winds from the Westward and a High Swell at 1. pm took the Last mentiond Whale a Long Side at 2 Commenced Cuting But made very Bad Progress the Wind Blowing Fresh and Sea Running High. at 6. Furld the Fore top Sail and Lay By Cuting the Night Latter Part more moderate. at 11. am Finishd Cuting the Whale then Steerd to the South under Close Reefd top Sails

Latt Obsd 32° 15 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master A.D. 1833

Remarks Wednesday November the 20th
all these 24 Hours Gentle Winds from the Westward and a High Swell. at 3. pm Commenced hoiling the Last Whale at 11. am tacked Ship to the North at 9. am tacked to the South and turned out the Reefs From the top Sails Set the main Sail and main top G. Sail

Latt Observed 32° 19' South.

Remarks Thursday November the 21st
Commences With Fresh Winds From SSW. and a High Swell. at 9. pm Finish'd Boiling the Last Whale. middle Part Strong Winds at 2. am Single Reef'd the top Sails. Latter Part more moderate at 10. am turned out the Reefs. this Day Stowed Down 25 Barrels of Oil. all these 24 Hours Steered to the SSW. By the Wind

Latt Observed 33° 14' South

Remarks Friday November the 22d
all these 24 Hours Fresh Winds From the Westward the Ship Steering to the SSW. by the Wind at 1. am Double Reef'd the top Sails at 6. turned out the Reefs. the Crew variously Employed about the Rigging and mending the Starboard Boat

Latt Observed 34° 14' South

Remarks Saturday November the 23d
Commences With Strong Winds From WbN. at 4 pm Single Reef'd the top Sails at midnight tacked Ship to the SW. the Wind WbS. at 6. am turned Out the Reefs and Set the main top G. Sail at 7. tacked Ship to the SW. Latter Part Light Winds From WbN. the Crew Employed Coopering Oil and mending Boats Latitude Observed 34° 38 South

Remarks Sunday November the 24th
all these 24 Hours Fresh Winds From SW. and Clear Weather. Steered to the SW. By the Wind

this Day Stowed Down 30 Barrels of Oil

Latt Observed 35° 26' South

Remarks monday November the 25th A.D. 1833
Commences With Fresh Winds From S.W. at 4 pm Single
Reef the top Sails at 6 Double Reef at 10 took in the fore
and Spanker. middle Part Strong Gales and Heavy Showers of Rain
First Part Steerd to the Westward By the Wind at 4. pm
ward Ship to the S.E. at 4. am ward Ship to the S.W.
at 8. am tacked Ship to the S.W. the Wind S.W. and Light
Ends Steering to the Westward With all Drawing Sail Set
Latt Observed 35° 10 South

Remarks Tuesday November the 26th
First Part Light Winds From S.W. and a High Swell.
Ship Steering to the Westward By the Wind With all Drawing
Sail Set. middle Part Calm Latter Part Light Winds
From W by S. at 10. am Sett the fore topmast Steering
Sail Ends Steering W by S Latt Observed 35° 05' South

Remarks Wednesday November the 27th
Commences With gentle Winds From the North and Clear Weather
Ship Steering to the Westward. at 7. pm Single Reef the top Sails
and Hauld up the Courses and Kept a Sharp Lookout for the Land
During the Night middle Part Foggy Weather. at 6. am Set all
Drawing Sail and Steerd S.W. at 7. Saw the Land Cape Brin
Bearing S.E. Dist 5 miles then Steerd to the S.W. up the Bay at 11 am
anchord in Eight Fathoms of Water then Furld the Sails
Latter Part Some Showers of Rain the Wind N.W. this Day Ends With
36 Hours

Remarks Thursday November the 28th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable
the Crew Employd Getting Oil From Between Decks
and Veeling Ship and Scrapeing the Larboard Bends

Remarks Friday November the 29th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable. this Day
Painted the Larboard Bends and Veeld Ship about and Cleand
the Starboard Bends. Laid the Sails Dree them and Furld
them. the Coopers Employd makeing Cask

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Faber master A.D. 1855

Remarks Saturday November the 30th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable One Watch
On Shore on Liberty

Remarks Sunday December the 1st A.D. 1855
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable and Cloudy
Weather. One Half of the Crew On Shore on Liberty
at 6 P.M. the many ann of Port Jackson anchord in
the Bay She is Eleven months out with Seven Hundred
Barrels of Oil

Remarks monday December the 2d
to these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms.
this Day Painted the Starbord Bends and Got the Ship
on Even Keel. Sent on Shore 40 Barrels of Cask
to be Filld With Water

Remarks Tuesday December the 3d
to these 24 Hours Light airs and Calms and Some Showers
of Rain the Crew Emplaid Hoisting and Coopering Oil and
Stowing the Same took onboard 164 Pounds of Beef

Remarks Wednesday December the 4th
all these 24 Hours the Wind From S.W. the Crew avariously
Emplod about the Ship and Geting Off Water took Onboard
45 Barrels of Water and Stowd it Between Decks took onboard
One Barrel of Potatoes

Remarks Thursday December the 5th
to these 24 Hours Pleasant Winds From the South
this Day Bought and took Onboard 50 Barrels of Cask
took onboard 40 Barrels of Water and two Boat Loads
of Wood 11 Hundred Pounds of Bread 400 Pounds of Flour
and 5 Barrels of Beef

Remarks Friday December the 6th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms. this Day took on
Board 2 Barrels of Pork 25 Barrels of Water and Four
Boat Loads of Wood. took on Shore 16 Barrels of Oil
and Got the Ship Ready for Sea

Remarks Saturday December the 7th 1833
to these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms a Part of the
Crew On Shore on Liberty For twenty Four Hours

Remarks Sunday December the 8th
to these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable at 7. am all Hands
On Board. then One watch Went on Shore For twelve Hours
Liberty and Returnd at the time appointed

Remarks monday December the 9th
Commences With Calm Weather at 7. am Light Winds From
the South. then Came About and Got Ready For Sea at 8. Weigh
anchor and Steerd to the North. out of the Bay With all
Drawing Sail Set Latter Part Light Winds From N. E
the Ship making Short tacks to Get out of the Bay.
Whilst We Were Hearing up the anchor James Tripp Left the
Ship Of His own accord He is a man that Joind the Ship Here
Last September. this Day Ends with twelve Hours

Remarks Tuesday December the 10th
Commences With Gentle Winds From the North and Clear
Weather at 2. pm Cape Bren Bore East then tacks Ship and Steerd
to the West Ward middle Part Gentle Winds From the South
at midnight Hauld up the Courses and Lay aback the Remain
Part of the night at 4. am Set all Drawing Sail and Steerd
to the Westward With the Wind S.S.W. Lat Observd 35°01' South

Remarks Wednesday December the 11th
Commences With Light Winds From the S.W. and Clear Weather
the Ship making Short tacks Off and on the Land trying
to Gain to the S.W. at Sunset We are Off the mouth of
Doubt Lot Bay the Nearest Land Bearing South. East 9 miles
then Shorten Sail and tackd Off and on During the night
at 4. am Set all Drawing Sail and Stood into the Bay at 9
took a Pilot onboard at 10. anchord in the East Part of the Bay
in Four Fathams of Water then Sent Some Hands on Shore
Cutting Wood took On Board one Boat Load. this Day Ends with
36 Hours.

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Faber master A.D. 1855.

Remarks Thursday December the 12th
these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable. the Crew variously
Emplaid took On board three Boat Loads of Wood One Boat
Load of Potatoes and Set up the Head Stays. Some Hands
On Shore Cuting Wood

Remarks Friday December the 13th
to these 24 Hours Light Winds and Calms
this Day took On board two Boat Loads of Wood
and ten Barrels of Fresh Water and two Barrels of
Potatoes

Remarks Saturday December the 14th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable the Crew variously
Emplaid geting the Ship Ready For Sea
this Day took On board 8 Barrels of Potatoes and One Barrel
of Sand

Remarks Sunday December the 15th
Commences With Light Winds from the South
and Clear Weather At 5. am Got under Way and Stood
to the S W out of the Bay Latter Part Emplod
Stowing the anchors and Coiling the Cables at noon
We were at the mouth of the Bay the Nearest Land distt 5 miles
this Day Ends With twelve Hours
Latt Observed 35°02 South

Remarks monday December the 16th
First Part Light airs from the North and Clear Weather
middle and Latter Part gentle Winds from E & E.
Ship Steering to the S W. By the Wind Latter Part
the Crew Employd mending the Old main top Sail
and Looking Sharp For Whales

Latt Observed 34°24 South

Remarks Tuesday December the 17. th
Commences With Light Winds from N E and Clear Weather
the Ship Steering to the N W. By the Wind With all Drawing
Sail Set at 5 pm tacked Ship to the S E. Latter Part Fresh
Winds from N & E. the Crew Employd mending the main top sail

Latt Observd 34° 36' South

Remarks Wednesday December the 18 th
Commences With Fresh Winds from N & E. and Pasing Clouds
Ship Steering to the Eastward by the wind at 4 pm Single Reef'd
the top sails at 8 am Orbent the mizen top sail Latter
Part the Crew Employd mending the mizen topsail
Ends With Strong Winds from N E. Latt Observd 35° 35' So

Remarks Thursday December the 19 th
all these 24 Hours Fresh Winds from N E. First and middle Part
Steerd to the S E. by the Wind. at 6 pm Sent the mizen top sail
at 6 am Orsent the Spanker and Commenced mending it
at 8 Saw Sperme Whales then Lowrd the Boats Killd one Whale
that Will make 60 Barrells of oil. Ends the Boats ABt towing
the Whale towards the Ship

Latt Observd 36° 18' South

Remarks Friday December the 20 th
Commences With Gentle Winds from N E. the Ship making Short
tacks to the Windward at 2 pm took the Whale a Long Side
and Got Ready for Cuting at 3 pm Commenced Cuting
at 6 pm Finishd Cuting the Boay then Hunld the top sails and
Lay by the Head During the night at 7 am Commenc Cuting
the Head at 10 Finishd. then made Sail and Steer to the S E.
by the Wind. Latter Part Light Winds from N E.

Latt Observd 36° 25' South

Remarks Saturday December the 21 st
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from the N E
Steerd to the S E. by the Wind the Crew Employd Boiling oil
at 6 am Saw the Land Bearing S E. at 10 am Finishd
Boiling the Last Whale he has made 55 Barrells of oil
Longt by Lunar Observation at 4 pm 174° 40' East

Latt Observd 36° 57' South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Tuber master 29. 1833

Remarks Sunday December the 22.
First Of these 24 Hours Light Winds from the Eastward Ship Steering to the South by the wind the Land in Sight the East End of New Zealand Bearing S E. at 6. pm tacked to the Wt the middle part Strong Winds. at 2. am Single Reefd the topsails at 4. am tacked to the South the Wind E by S.

Latitude observed 36° 49 South

Remarks monday December the 23
First Part fresh Winds from S E. Stood to the South by the Land in Sight. at 4. pm tacked to the W & E. at 6 am tacked to the South Latter Part Light Winds. at 10 Unrove out the Reefs and Set the main top G. Sail Latter Part Employed Coopering Oil and Looking Sharp for Whales. Latt observed 37° 14 South

---

Remarks Tuesday December the 24th
Commences With Light Winds from E by E. Ship Steering to the South by the Wind at 6. pm tacked to the Wt with the nearest Land then Came South Dist 8 miles middle Part Calm at 4 am took a breeze from the East then Stood to the South towards the Land at 8 Sent a Boat on Shore the Boat returnd at 11. then Stood to W & E. by the Wind Ends With Strong Winds from S E. this Day Stowd 40 Barrels of Oil Between Decks Latt observed 37° 33 South

---

Remarks Wednesday December the 25th
First Part Strong Winds from S E. Stood to the W & E by the Wind at 3. pm Last Sight of the Land the East End of New Zealand. middle Part Light Winds at 4. am Onbent the Fore Sail and Sent Down the mizen top G. yard and mast. Latter Part Calm the Crew Employd mending the Fore Sail Latt observed 37° 10 S

Remarks Thursday December the 26th
Commences With Light airs and Calms. the Crew Employd mending the Fore Sail at 2. pm Saw a Large Whale then Lower three Boats Fastned and Killd the Whale took him along Side at 4 pm then Furld the Topsails and got ready for Cuting the Whale at 5. am Commenced Cuting Latter Part fresh Winds from W W.

Latt observed 37° 05 South

From Doubtless Bay towards Fair Haven

Remarks Friday December the 27th A.D. 1833.
Commences With Strong Winds from W.S.W. at 2. PM finish'd Cutting
the Last mentiond Whale then Set Double Reef'd top Sails and Steerd East
at 3 Commenced Boiling. Latter Part the Wind Same as the first

Latitude observed 37°23' South

Remarks Saturday December the 28th
First Part Strong Winds from W.S.W. and Cloudy Weather
at 2. PM finish'd Boiling the Last Whale then Clear the
Camboose over into the Sea we have a full Cargo of oil
onboard 2400 Barrels. middle Part Rainy Latter Part Light
Winds from the Westward. turnd out the Reefs and Set the fore
and main top G. Sails and fore topmast Steering Sail all these
24 Hours Steerd to the Eastward Latt observed 37°41' South

Remarks Sunday December the 29th
all these 24 Hours Pleasant Breezes from S.S.W. and Clear Weather
at 2. PM Set the Lower Steering Sail and fore top Gallant Sail
at 4 Set the main top Gallant Steering Sail at 7. PM
Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales going to the S.W.
all these 24 Hours Steerd E by S. Longt By Chronometer 172°40'
Latt By DRS 38°12' South

Remarks monday December the 30th
all these 24 Hours Pleasant Winds from W.S.W. and Clear
Weather. Steerd E by S. With all Drawing Sail Set
Latter Part the Crew Employd Coopering and Stowing Down
Oil. Latt Observed 39°13' South

Remarks Tuesday December the 31st
all these 24 Hours Pleasant Winds from S.S.W.
and a Smooth Sea Ship Steering E by S. By Compass.
With all Drawing Sail Set. the Crew Employd
Coopering and Stowing Down Oil. Latt observed 40°07'

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master A.D. 1834

Remarks Wednesday January the 1st
all these 24 Hours Fresh Winds from W & W. and Rasing Clouds. Ship. Steering E by S. with all Drawing Sail Set the Crew Ivariously Emplod fitting the Riging trimming the Sails witing the oil Cask and makeing Spunyarn

Longt by Chronometer at 9. am 165° 00 West

Latt Observd 41° 15' Saath

Remarks Thursday January the 2d
all these 24 Hours Strong Winds From W & W. and Some Light Showrs of Rain. Steerd E by S. With all Drawing Sail Set the Crew Emplod fitting the Riging and makeing Spunyarn all this Day a high Swell Seting from the S.W.

Latitude Observd 42° 21' South

Remarks. Friday January the 3d
all these 24 Hours Steerd E by S. With all Drawing Sail Set. With Strong Winds from W & W. the Crew Emploid fitting the Riging and makeing Spunyarn

Longt by Chronometer 154° 35' West

Latt By Obs. 43° 37' South

Remarks Saturday January the 4th
First Part Strong Winds from W & W. middle and Latter Part Light Winds from West and Raing at 10. am Shifted the Lower Steering Sail from Larboard to Starboard all these 24 Hours Steerd E by S.

Latitude By account 44° 37' South

Remarks Sunday January the 5th
First and middle Part Light Winds from the Westward and thick foggy Weather Latter Part fresh Winds from W & W. and Clear Weather. Steerd E by S all these 24 Hours With all Drawing Sail Set Latt Observd 45° 25' South

From Doubtless Bay towards Tarhanen

Remarks monday January the 6th
all these 24 Hours Fresh Winds W & W. and Cloudy Weather
Stood E by S. With all Drawing Sail Set at 6 am Carried away
the Larboard main top G. Steering Sail Boom and Replaced
another Latter Part the Crew Employ'd Cleaning Ship

Latitude By Observation 46° 29 South

Remarks Tuesday January the 7th
Commences With Strong Winds from W & N and Cloudy
Weather Ship Steering E S E With all Sail Set at 5. Carried away the Larboard topmast Studding Sail Boom then
Hauld in the topmast and Lower Studding Sails and Replaced
another Boom and Set the same top mast Studding Sail
and took in the main top G. Studding Sail. at midnight took in
the Fore top Gallant Sail at 1. am took in the mizen topSail
at 2. Carried away the Fore topmast Studding Sail Boom at 4 am
took in the main top G. Sail and Double Reef the top Sails at
then Blowing a Gale from W & N. Latter Part more moderate
turned out the Reefs and Set the top G. Sails and Sent Down
the main Royal mast. Latitude By account 45° 10' South
these 24 Hours the Ship Has Run 125 Strokes per Hour

Remarks Wednesday January the 8th
First and middle Part Light Winds from the Westward
and a High Swell at 1. PM Set the Studding Sails
at 4. PM Set the mizen top Sail at 6. Carried away the
Starboard Fore topmast Studding Sail Boom and Replaced another
at 6. am Carried away the Lower Studding Sail Boom then
Hauld in the Sail and Spliced the Boom at 9 Set the Lower
Studding Sail all these 24 Stood Latitude Observed 45° 55' South
Ely S

Remarks Thursday January the 9th
all these 24 Hours Strong Winds from West and Dasing
Clouds at 1 am Carried away the Starboard Studding Sail
Boom then Hauld in all the Studding Sails and took in
the Fore top G. Sail Latter Part more moderate
Set the Fore topmast Studding Sail and Fore top G. Sail

Longt By Chronometer at 9. am 138° 58' West

Latt By Ob 49° 55' South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Faber master

Remarks Friday January the 10.th A.D. 1834
Commences with Fresh Winds from the Westward
at 1. pm Set the Lower Studding Sail at 6. took in the
Studding Sails and top G. Sails and Sent Down the fore
top G. yard and Double Reef'd the main top Sail it there
Blowing a Gale. middle part Heavy Squalls of Wind and rain
at 10. pm Close Reef'd the Fore top Sail at 12am Close Reef'd
the main top Sail and main Sail it then Blowing a Heavy
Gale from W S W. Longt By Chronometer at 9. am 134° 45' W.

Latt By Obs 51° 02' South

Remarks Saturday January the 11.th
Commences with Strong Gales from W S W. and a High Swell
middle and Latter part more moderate at 6. pm turned
out the Reefs and Set the Fore top mast Studding Sail
at 6. are Carried away the Fore top mast Studding Sail Boom.
Ends with Fresh Winds from W & W. - all these 24 Hours
Steerd E by S. these 24 Hours the Ship has Leak'd 200 Strokes per Hour

Latt By Obs 57° 21' South

Remarks Sunday January the 12.th
First part Strong Winds from W & W. and Rainy Weather
at 8. pm took in the main top G. Sail and mizen top Sail
and Single Reef'd the fore and main top Sail
Latter part Heavy Gales from W by S and a very High Swell
at 4. am Close Reef'd the top Sails all these 24 Hours Steerd E by S
this day the Ship has Leak'd 250 Strokes per Hour

Latitude Observed 53° 10' South

Remarks monday January 13
Commences with Strong Gales from West at 1. pm the Gale
Began to abate. then turned one Reef out of Each top Sail
at 6. Hoisted Single Reef'd top Sails and Set the main top G. Sail
at 8. am turned out all the Reefs and Set the Studding
Sails. these 24 Hours Steerd E by S. Ship Leaking 150 Strokes
per Hour

Latitude Observed 54° 01 South

From Doubtless Bay towards Tauhanau

Remarks Tuesday January the 14th
Commences with Strong Winds from W.S.W. and a high Swell
middle Part Heavy Squalls of Wind and Hail at 3. am took in the
Studding Sails Clewd Down and Hoisted the top Sails at 11. am Clewd
up the Fore topsail and mended it. at noon Set it
Latter Part Strong Winds from West and Squally
all these 24 Hours Steerd E by S.

Latitude observed 34°08 South

Remarks Wednesday January the 15th
First Part Strong Winds From West. at 4. pm Single Reefd
the topSails at 4. am turnd out the Reefs and Set the Studding
Sails Latter Part Light Winds from S.W. and Squalls
of Hail. the Crew variously Employd about the Rigging.
these 24 Hours the Ship has Leak 100 Strokes per Hour
all this Day Steerd East Latitude By account 34°39 South

Remarks Thursday January the 16th
all these 24 Hours Steerd East With Light Winds and variable
from West to S.W. middle Part Same Squalls & Hail
Latter Part the Crew Employd mending the main topsail
Latt By Obs. 36°18 South

Remarks Friday January the 17th
Commences With Gentle Winds from W.S.W. and Pleasant
Weather. at 2. pm Sent up the Fore top G. yard and Set the Sail
at 5. am Shifted the Studding Sails from Starboard to Larboard
Latter Part Light Winds from N.W. at 11. took in the Lower
Studding Sail. Longitude By Lunar Observation at 4 pm 109°30'
Steerd E by S.

Latitude By Obs. 36°24 South

Remarks Saturday January the 18th
Commences With increasing Winds from N.N.W. at 3. pm took in
the fore topmast Studding Sail. at 6. Single Reefd the topSails
and Sent Down the fore top G. yard. middle Part Strong Gales from
the North and Rainy at midnight took in the topsails and Reefd the
Courses Latter Part more moderate Set Double topsails and turned
the Reefs out of the Courses. Ends With Strong Winds and Squally
Weather. Steerd to the Eastward all these 24 Hours

Latitude By Obs. 37°27 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick E. Talbot master A.D. 1854

Remarks Sunday January the 19th
First Part Strong Winds from N.W. and Cloudy Weather
middle and Latter Part gentle Winds from West
at 6 am Set all Drawing Sail. Ends with Clear Weather
and a High Swell from the Westward. Longt By Chronometer
at 9 am 96° 03 West. all these 24 Steerd to the Eastward

Latt By O B S 57° 42 South

Remarks monday January the 20th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds from N.W. to S.W.
and Some Light Squalls of Rain at 8 am onbent the
fore Sail. Latter Part Employd mending the Same.
Steerd E & E. all these 24 Hours. Ship Taking 40 Strokes
per Hour. Latitude By O B S 57° 55 South

Remarks Tuesday January the 21st
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable
first Part the Wind South middle and Latter Part
the Wind from W. to N.W. Steerd E & E. all this Day
at 3 pm Bent the fore Sail Latter Part the Crew
variously Employd about the Rigging

Latt By O B S. 57° 44 South

Remarks Wednesday January the 22d
Commences with light winds from N.W. and a Smooth Sea
at 4 pm took in the Studding Sails the wind then hauling
to the Eastward. middle Part Steerd to the S E by the Wind
at 4 am tacked Ship to the North. Latter Part Calm
the Crew Employd making Spunyarn and Drawing and knotting yarns

Longt By Chronometer at 4 pm 89° 46 West

Latt By O B S. 57° 58 South

Remarks Thursday January the 23d
Commences with Calm and Clear Weather at 2 pm Light
from the Westward then Set the Studding Sails and Steerd E & E
middle and Latter Part Light Winds from N.W.
at 10 am took in the Studding Sails. Latter Part Steerd Same
as the first Latt By O B S 57° 03 South

From Dublitess Bay towards Fairhaven

Remarks Friday January the 24.th
all these 24 Hours Light Winds and variable from West to North
Stood E & E With all Drawing Sail Set. at 1. pm Sent up the
fore top G. yard. the Crew Carnestly Emplid mending Sails Drawing yarn
making Spunyarn and Sinnet. Latt By O B S. 58.08 South

Remarks Saturday January the 25.th
First Part gentle winds from W & W. and Pleasant Weather
middle Part the wind Hauling to the North at 2. am Dauble
Reef'd the top Sails at 5. Strong winds from N E by E. and thick
Raing Weather then took in the fibb and Spanker. at 11. am
the wind Hauld to N W. then turnd out the reefs and Set the
top G. Sails and Stood N E. Ends With Strong Winds and Passing
Clouds Latt By O B S 58.35

Remarks Sunday January the 26.th
Commences With fresh Winds from N & N W. and Passing Clouds
middle and Latter Part thick Raing Weather
at Noon took in the top G. Sails and Dauble Reef'd the topsails.
all these 24 Hours Steerd to the Eastward by the Wind
the first Part the Wind N & E Latt By account 58.35 South
Latter Part the Wind

Remarks monday January the 27.th
at 1. pm the Wind Shifted to the N & W. then turnd out the reefs
and Set the top G. Sails middle Part Strong Gales from W & W
at 6. Close reef'd the topsails at 10. pm Shipd a Sea on the Larboard
Quarter which Stove the Larboard boat Latter Part the wind
more moderate at 11. am hoisted Single reef'd top Sails and Set
the top G. Sails these 24 Hours the Ship has Leak'd 200 Strokes per hour
all these 24 Hours Steerd to the N E. Latt By O B S 57.56 South

Remarks Tuesday January the 28.th
Commences with fresh winds from N W. and a high Swell
middle Part Light Winds from W S W.
Latter Part Strong Gales from N W. at 9. am Close reef'd the topsails
and Onbent the fibb it being Since them took him in to mend
at Noon it began to moderate. then hoisted Single reef'd topsails
these 24 hours Stood N E
Latt By O B S. 56.35 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master Ao. 1834

Remarks Wednesday January the 29th
Commences with fresh winds from N W. at 2. pm turned out all the reefs and Set the top G. Sails at 5. pm Lost the Gibb middle Part the wind variable from W. to N W. and Some Light Squalls Latter Part fresh winds from N W by N. Ends with all Drawing Sail Set these 24 Hours Steerd N E by N.

Latitude by observation 55° 30 South

Remarks Thursday January the 30th
all these 24 hours fresh winds from N W. to S W. and Clear weather. Steerd N N E. by Compass With all Drawing Sail Set. Ship Leaking 40 Strokes per Hour this Day took in the Larboard Boat and Davits

Longitude By Chronometer 58° 06 West

Latitude observed 58° 28 South

Remarks Friday January the 31st
Commences with fresh winds from S W. and Clear weather Ship Steering N N E with all Drawing Sail Set middle and Latter Part the wind Light and hauling to the South at 9. am took in the Studding Sails and the wind N W. Ends with Cloudy weather all these 24 Hours Steerd N N E. by Compass

Latitude By Obs 57° 08 South

Remarks Saturday February the 1st
First Part Light winds from N W. and rainy Weather Ship Steering N N E with all Drawing Sail Set at 2. pm Calm at 7 took a breeze from the South then Set the Studding Sails middle and Latter Part fresh winds from S by E. to S S W. at 10. am Saw an ysland of ice bearing East Dist 15 miles

Latitude By Observation 49° 29 South

Remarks Sunday February the 2d
Commences with Pleasant Breezes from the South and Clear weather Ship Steering N N E. with all Sail Set at 1. pm Saw an ysland of ice bearing N N W. at 4 pm it bore W N W. Dist 12 miles we think the ysland to be one mile in the Circumference and 150 fat Diameter middle Part Light winds from and hauling to the South at Noon the wind N W. middle and Latter Part Steerd N E by N. these 24 Hours Saw twelve Large ysland of ice

Latt 48° 20 South

From Doubtless Bay towards Hair haven

Remarks monday February the 3d 1834
Commences with fresh winds from N.W. and Cloudy weather
at 6. pm Double Reef'd the mizen topsail middle and Latter Part the
wind and weather much the Same as the first. these 24 hours Steand N.E by E.
Saw two Large islands of ice. Latitude Observed 46° 12' South

Remarks Tuesday February the 4th
First Part fresh winds from S.W.W. and Cloudy weather
middle and Latter Part the wind Light and variable from N by W. to
all these 24 hours Steand to the N.E. by the wind at 4. pm Saw
a large island of ice to the Leward. Latter Part the Crew Employd
washing the Sails and waist boards this day Ends with thick weather
Latitude By account 47° 20 South

Remarks Wednesday February the 5th
all these 24 hours fresh winds from N.W. and thick Weather
Steand to the N.E. by the wind with all Drawing Sail Set
Latter Part heavy Showrs of rain. Latitude by account 47° 00 South

Remarks Thursday February the 6th
Commences with fresh winds from N.W. and thick rainey weather
Ship Steering N.E by N. at 6. pm Set the fore topmast Studingsail
the wind hauling to the westward. at 2. am taskin the Studingsail
the wind then hauling to the North Latter Part Steand by the wind
the wind N.N.W. Latitude by Observation 42° 24 South

Remarks Friday February the 7th
Commences with Pleasant Breezes from N.N.W. and hauling to the
westward Ship Steering to the N.E. by the wind middle Part
Strong winds and thick weather at 10. pm took in the top G. Sails
at 3. am Single reef'd the fore top Sail. Latter Part the wind
more moderate at 10 turned the reef out of the fore topsail. and
Set the main top G. Sail at Noon Set the fore topmast Studding
the wind W.N.W. middle and Latter Part Steand N.E by N.
Longt By Chronometer at 3. pm 41° 30' West
Latitude By account 40° 30 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master A.D. 1834

Remarks Saturday February the 8.th
Commences with fresh winds from W.S.W. and hauling to the South
at 2. pm Set the Lower and main top G. Studding Sails
middle Part Light winds from S.S.W. at 8. am onbent the
fore topsail and replaced an other Latter Part the Cmew Employed
mending the fore topsail Ends with fresh winds from West and
Rasing Clouds Latitude By Obs 38° 15 S. all this Day Steand W.S.E.

Remarks Sunday February the 9.th
all these 24 hours fresh winds from West to W.N.W. and Rasing &c.
first Part the Crew Employed mending the fore topsail. Sent up
the mizen top G. mast and main R. mast. all these 24 hours
Steind N.E. with all Drawing Sail Set Latt by Obs. 39° 39 S

Remarks monday February 10.th
Commences with fresh winds from N.W. Ship Steering
N.E by N. middle Part the wind hauling to the North
at 8. pm took in the Studding sails at 2. am took in the
fore top G. Sail and Double reefd the mizen topsail
at 7. am Same Showrs of rain Ends with the wind N.W.th
and Same Rasing Clouds. middle and Latter Part Steerd
to the N.E. by the wind. Latitude Observed 35° 49° South

Remarks Tuesday February the 11.th
this Day Commences with Strong winds from N.W. by W.
and Rasing Clouds. Ship Steering N.E. by the wind
at 4. pm Single reefd the topsails. middle and Latter Part
the wind and Weather Same as the first
this Day the Ship has Lead 10 Strokes Per hour

Latitude By Obs 32° 29° South

Remarks Wednesday February the 12.th
Commences with Strong winds from N by W.
Ship Steering to the Eastward by the wind under Single
reefd topsails Latter Part the wind Same as the first
and the latter Same Cloudy and a high Swell from N.W.
the Crew Employed making thumb Line and fitting Clock
Stoppes Latt by Obs 31° 28° South

From Doubtless Bay towards Fair haven

Remarks Thursday February the 13th
Commences with fresh winds from S by W. Ship Steering to the
N E. by the wind at 6. am: Double reef'd the topsails
Latter Part heavy Squalls of wind and rain. at 10. took in the
Jibb. Spanker. and main Sail at 11 took in the fore topsail and
close reef'd the main topsail. at noon the wind more moderate
and hauling to the westward All these 24 hours Steerd to the N E.
by the wind Latitude by account 31° 04 South

Remarks Friday February the 14th
Commences with Light winds and thick rainy weather
at 1. pm: Set the fore topsail. Jibb. Spanker. and mainsail
at 3. turned out the reefs and Set the top G. Sails
at 4. Set the Studding Sails. Ships Steering N by E. with Light winds
from S W. middle part Calm. at 4. am took a breeze from S S W.
then Set all Drawing Sail and Steerd N by E. Latter Part the Crew Employ'd
mending the fore topsail. Ends with Pleasant breezes from the South
and Clear weather. Latitude by Observation 30° 11' South

Remarks Saturday February the 15th
all these 24 Hours fresh winds from S by E. and Rasing Cloud.
Steerd N by E. with all Drawing Sail Set first part the
Crew Employ'd mending the fore topsail at 5. am onbent
the old fore topsail and Replaced the other.
Latitude by Obs. 27° 29. South

Remarks Sunday February the 16th
first part fresh winds from S S E. and Cloudy weather
Ship Steering N by E. with all Sail Set at 1. pm:
onbent the main topsail and Replaced another.
middle part thick Drizly weather and the wind hauling
to the Eastward at 1. am: took in the Studding Sails the East
at 3. Calm at 5 took a breeze from N N W.
at 6. am tacked Ship to the N E. Ends with Pleasant
breezes from N W by W. and Clear weather
Latitude by Obs. 25° 34 South

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Jaber master A.D. 1834

Remarks monday February the 17.th
all these 24 hours Light winds from N.W. and Clear weather
Steerd to the N.E. by the wind with all Drawing Sail Set
the Crew Employed mending the main topsail and Drawing and Knotting yarn

Longitude by Lunar Observation at 3. P.M. 29° 45' West

Latitude by observation 24°28' South

Remarks Tuesday February the 18.th
Commences with Light airs from N.W. and Clear weather
Ship Steering to the N.E. by the wind at 9. P.M. Light winds
from S.W. then Set the Studding Sails and Steerd N. by E.
at 11. Calm then took in the Studding Sails and Clewd Down
the M topt G. Sails at 11. AM Light winds from N.W then
hoisted the topt G. Sails and Steerd to the N.E. by the wind
the Crew Employed mending the main topsail and various about
the riging Latitude by Observation 25° 57' South

Remarks Wednesday February the 19.th
Commences with Light winds from S.W. by W. and Pleasant
weather at 2. P.M. Set the Studding Sails the wind hauling
to the S.W. middle and Latter Part the wind South.
all these 24 hours Steerd N. by E. with Light winds and
Clear weather the Crew Employed Seting up the fore and
mizen riging and various Other Jobs about the riging

Longitude by Luar Observation at 5. P.M. 29°02 West

Latitude By Observation 22°24 South

Remarks Thursday February the 20.th
to these 24 hours fine Breezes from S. to S.E. and Clear
weather Ship Steering N. by E with all Sail Set
the Crew Employed Seting up the fore riging and matting Down
the main and mizen riging. Latitude by O.B.S. 20°25 South

William Hagger Sick off Duty he has Pains in his Breast
and a bad Cough we think his Disorder to be the
Consumption

From Doubtless Bay towards Fairhaven

Remarks Friday February the 21st
these 24 hours fresh winds from SE. to E by E. and Clear weather
Steer North with all Sail Set the Crew Employd rattling down
the rigging at noon Saw a Ship to the windward Steering
to the W by N. then took in the Studding Sails and Steerd to the
E by the wind with intention of Speaking the above mentioned
Ship Latitude by Observation 18° 8' South

Remarks Saturday February the 22d
these 24 hours Pleasant winds from East to SE
at 3. pm Set the Studding Sails and Steerd W by N. the above
mentiond Ship then bore W by N. Dist 10 miles at 7. am She bore W by N
this day the Crew Employd rattling down the rigging and various other
Jobs. Latitude by Observation 15° 55' South

Remarks Sunday February the 23d
Commences with Light winds from East and Clear weather
the Crew Employd rattling down the rigging
at 5. pm wet the oil Casks. Latter Part fresh
winds from SE. all these 24 hours Steerd W by N with
all Sail Set. Latitude By Observation 13° 57' South

Remarks monday February the 24th
all these 24 hours Pleasant trade winds and Clear weather
Ship Steering W by N with all Sail Set
at 5. am Saw a Ship to the W N W. at 10. Spoke with her
the Clarkson of Nantucket with 3000 Barrels of oil
Latter Part Steerd W by S. the Clarkson in Company
Latter Part the Crew Employd rattling down the rigging
Latitude by Observation 12° 07' South

Remarks Tuesday February the 25th
these 24 hours Pleasant weather and Light winds from
SE. to East first Part Steerd W by S Latter Part Steerd
Northe with all Drawing Sail Set the Crew Employd rattling
down the rigging and Scrubbing the fore and aft Stays
at Noon the Ship Clarkson bore East Dist 12 miles
Latitude By OBS 10° 08' South

Ships Cadmus Frederick C. Talbot master A.D. 1834

Remarks Wednesday February the 26th
these 24 hours Light winds from E & E. and Pleasant
weather first and middle Part Steerd with the Latter Part
Steerd N & W. the Crew Employd tarrhing Down the
riging and various other jobs about the riging

Latitude By O B S 8°37 South

Remarks Thursday February the 27th
these 24 hours Light winds from S E. and Clear weather
first and middle Part Steerd N & W. Latter Part
Steerd N W. by N. with all Drawing Sail Set
the Crew Employd rattling Down the riging and tarrahing
the Same Latitude By O B S 7°5 South

Remarks Friday February the 28th
first Part Light winds from S E. and Pleasant
weather Ship Steering N & W. with all Drawing Sail Set
middle Part Squalls and Calms. at 1. am took in the
Studding Sails. at 2. am Set the Studding Sails
Latter Part Light winds from S by E. Steerd N W
this Day the Crew Employd tarrhing the riging and
various other jobs. Latitude by O B S 5°52 South

Remarks Saturday march the 1st A.D. 1834
all these 24 hours Light winds from S E.
Ship Steering N & W. with all Drawing Sail Set
the Crew Employd tarrhing the riging
at 11. am Saw a brig Steering to the N W.

Latitude By Observation 4°20' South

From Doubtless Bay towards fair haven A.D. 1834

Remarks Sunday march the 2d
these 24 hours Light winds and Pleasant weather
Ship Steering N & W. with all Drawing Sail Set. the wind E.S.E.
at 2. pm Saw a Ship to the Leward Steering to the N.W.
at 4. pm wet the oil Cask
Latitude By observation 2° 51' South

Remarks monday march the 3d
Commences with Light winds from S.E. and Pasing Clouds
middle Part Some Light Squalls of wind and rain
Latter Part Gentle winds from East and Clear weather
all these 24 hours Steerd N & W. with all Drawing Sail Set

Latitude By Observation 1° 15' South
Longt by Lunar observation 39° 30' West

Remarks Tuesday march the 4th
these 24 hours Pleasant winds from E.S.E. and Pasing Clouds
Steerd N & W with all Sail Set. the Crew Employd Painting
the bull warks and various Jobs about the riging.
Latter Part a high Swell from the N.E.
Latitude by Observation 00° 20' North

Remarks Wednesday march the 5th
First Part Pleasant breezes from E by S.. Ship Steering N & W.
with all Sail Set. the Crew Employd painting Ship.
middle and Latter Part Squalls of wind and rain from
S.E. to N.E. at 2. pm tack'd the Studding Sails
at 10. am Set the Studding Sails Ends with Light winds
and a high Swell
Latitud By O bs. 1° 25' North

Remarks Thursday march the 6th.
these 24 hours the wind variable from S.E. to N.W & E.
S and Squalls and Calms the Ship Steering to the N.W.
Latitude by Observation 2° 40 North

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master 642 15 34.

Remarks Friday march the 4th
these 24 hours fresh winds and Cloudy weather.
Ship Steering to the N.W. by the wind. the winds N.N.E.
Latter Part Some Squalls of rain. and a high Swell
from the North. Latitude by account 4° 05' South

Remarks Saturday march the 5th
these 24 hours fresh winds from N. by E. to N.E. by E.
and Cloudy weather Ship Steering N.W. by the wind
at 10. am onbent the main top G. S Latter Part
Employd mending the it

Latitude By account 5° 30' South

Remarks Sunday march the 9th
Commences with fresh winds from N.N.E and Cloudy
weather Ship Steering N.W. by the wind. at 3. pm
bent the fore top G. Sail and Set it. at 4. wet the oil cask.
at 5. pm Set the fore topmast Studding Sail.. the winds N.E.
at 4 am taken in the Studding Sail.. Ends with Strong winds
from N.E by N

Latitude By OBS 6° 47' South

Remarks monday march the 10th
Commences with Strong winds from N.E. and Raining Clear
at 5 pm Single reefd the topsails and Set the top G. Sails
over them. at Midnight the wind more moderate
then turnd out the reefs. Latter Part fresh winds
from N.E by E. these 24 hours Steerd N.W. by N.

Longitude by Chronometer at 3. pm 49° 35' West
Latitude By Observation 9° 24' North

From Dauletless Bay towards Fairhaven
Remarks Tuesday march the 11th
these 24 hours Strong trade winds and Pasing Clouds.
Steerd N.W. by N. the Crew seviously Emploid about
the rigging and mending the old fore topmast Studding sail

Latitude By Observation 11° 49 North

Remarks Wednesday march the 12th
these 24 hours Strong trades. at 1 Pm Set the fore topmast
and top G. Studding Sails. at 7 took in the top G. Studding sails
at 8 am took in the fore top G. Sail it being badly torn.
at 9 am took in the fore topmast Studding sail.
at 9 ambent the fore top G. Sail Latter Part Employd
mending it. this Day ambent the old fore Sail and
one placed anather these 24 hours Steerd N.W. by N.

Latitude By Observation 14° 03' North

Remarks Thursday march the 13th
Commences with Strong winds from N.E. and a high
Swell. at 4. pm bent the fore top G. Sail and Set it
at 10. pm Set the fore topmast Studding Sail
at 5. am Set the Lower Studding Sail and top G. Studding Sail
at 8 took a Squall of wind from East Carried away
the Lower Studding Sail Boom Latter Part Pleasant
Breezes from East. these 24 hours Steerd N.N.W.

Latitude By O B S 16° 25' North

Remarks Friday mach the 14th
all these 24 hours Pleasant Breezes from East to N.E.
and Clear weather Steerd N.N.W. with all Drawing
Sail Set. Latter Part the Crew Employed Painting Ship

Longitude By Chronometer 56° 30' West

Latitude By O B S 15° 25' North

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master. 1853

Remarks Saturday march the 15th
these 24 hours Light winds and Pleasant weather
Steerd W.S.W. with all Sail Set. at 6. am Saw
a brig to the North Steering to the westward
these 24 hours the Crew Emploid Painting Ship

Latitude By Observation 20° 15' South

Remarks Sunday march the 16th
First Light winds from E.S.E. and hauling to the
South. the Crew Emploid Painting Ship
at 10. am Shifted the Studding Sails from Starboard
to Larboard Latter Part the wind South and Pleasant
these 24 hours Steerd W.S.W.

Latitude By Observation 22°16' S

Remarks monday march the 17th
First and middle Part Light winds from S by W.
Latter Part fresh Breezes from S.S.W.
these 24 hours Steerd W. by S. with all Sail Set.
at 10. am Wet the oil Cask

Longitude By Lunar. Observation at 2. pm 60° West

Latitude By O B S. 24° 00' South

Remarks Tuesday march the 18th
First Part fresh winds from S.W.
and Rainy Weather. middle Part Squally
at 4. am Calm. at 6 took a breeze from S by E.
then Steerd to the W.S.W. by the wind. at 9 Saw
a Ship to the westward Steering to the W.S.W.

Latitude By O B S 25° 55' South

From Doubtless Bay towards Fairhaven

Remarks Wednesday march the 19th A.D. 1834.
Commences with fresh winds from W.S.W. and a high Swell. Ship Steering to the W.N.W. by the wind at 6. P.M. took in the top G. Sails and Single reefd the top Sails middle Part Squally at 9. P.M. took in the mizen topsail Latter Part the wind more moderate at 4. A.M. Stand out the Reefs and Set the top G. Sails with the wind W.S.W.

Latitude By Observation S. 26°42

Remarks Thursday march the 20th
these 24 hours Light winds from N by E. and Cloudy Weather Ship Steering to the W.S.W. by the wind with all Drawing Sail Set at 5. P.M. Saw two Ships to the Leward Steering to the W.

Longitude By Lunar Observation at 4 P.M. 6°00' W.

Latitude By Observation 24°45' North

Remarks Friday march the 21st
Commences with Light winds from S.S.E and Passing Clouds First and middle Part Steerd to the westward By the wind at 8. A.M. tacked Ship to the N.E. Latter Part Light airs and Calms Saw a Sail to the S.E.

Latitude By Observation
28°02 North

Remarks Saturday march the 22d
Commences with Light airs from W.S.W.
Ship Steering to the N.E. by the wind. at 9. P.M. took a breeze from S.W. then Set the Studding Sails and Steerd N by W. at 9. A.M. Strong Winds from S.W. at 11 took a heavy Squall of wind from W.S.W. then took in Studding Sails and furld the top G. Sails Gibb Spanker and main Sail and Close reefd the top Sails. the fore top G. Sail badly torn. Ends with Strong Gales from W.S.W. Ship steering to the N.E.

Latitude By Observation 29°24 North

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Taber master A.D. 1834

Remarks Sunday march the 23 A.D. 1834
Commences with Strong gales from N.W. and Easing
Clouds at 2. pm the wind more moderate then turned
out a reef from the fore and main top Sail and Set
the fibb and main Sail at 9. pm veerd Ship to the
N.W. at midnight veerd Ship to the N.E. at 8 am
veerd Ship to the N.W. Latter Part Light winds and
a high Swell from the Northward.

Latitude By observation 29° 47' North.

Remarks Monday march the 24th
these 24 hours Light Winds and variable first Part
the wind from N.N.E. middle Part the wind hauling
to the Eastward at 6. am the wind E.S.E. then Set all
the Studding Sails and Steerd N.W. at 8. am onbent
the mizen top Sail and fore top G. Sail. Latter Part
Employd mending the Same. at 6. am Saw a Brig
Steering to the S.W. Longt By Chronometer at 4 pm 67° 48' W.

Latitude By Observation 30° 25' N

Remarks Tuesday march the 25th
these 24 hours Pleasant breezes from S.E. to S.by W.
Steerd N.W. at 3 pm Sent the fore top G. Sail
and onbent the Spanker and mended it. at 5. pm
Sent the mizen top Sail and Spanker and Set them.
and Shifted the Studding Sails from Starbord to Larboard
Latter Part the Crew Employd Cleaning Old iron

Latitude By Observation 31° 45' South

From Doubtless Bay towards Tain heiven

Remarks Wednesday march the 26th AD. 1854
First and middle Part fresh winds from S by W. and Cloudy
weather. the Crew Employd Cleaning Old iron.
Latter Part the wind more moderate and hauling to the west
at 9. am took in the Lower Studding Sail at 10. am Spoke
with the Brig mary and Eliza of Glaueston Bound to
Sinanan. from her got one Barrel of Beef
Latter Part thick drizly weather. these 24 Hours Steard ENE 86.

Latitude By Account 34° 20 North

Remarks Thursday march the 27th
First Part Light winds from S by W. and Cloudy
weather. at 4 pm took a heavy Squall from W by S.
then took in the Light Sails and Double Reef the
top Sails at 6. moderate turnd out the Reefs
and Set the top G. Sails. at 8. pm the wind Shifed to
W by E. middle and Latter Part Steard to the W.
by the wind at 8 am onbent the fibb it Being town
in the Last mentiond Squall Latter Part Employd mending it
Ends with fresh winds from W by E. and a high Swell

Latitude By Observation 34° 45 North

Remarks Friday march the 28th
Commences with fresh winds from W by E. Ship Steering
W by W. by the wind at 8 pm Bent the fibb
at 6 Single Reef the top Sails at midnight turnd
out the Reefs and Set the top G. Sails the wind
hauling to the Eastward Latter Part Steerd North
Ends with fresh winds from E by S

Latitude By account 37° 20 North

Ship Cadmus Frederick C. Faber master

Remarks Saturday march the 29th A.D. 1834.
Commences With fresh winds from East and Cloudy
weather and a high Swell. at 4 pm the wind hauld
to S.E. middle Part Squally at 4. am Set all the
Studding Sails at 7. am took in the Studding Sails. the
wind Light and variable Latter Part Light airs
and Calms and thick fogg. Latitude By account 39° 4'
all these 24 hours Steerd South

Remarks Sunday march the 30th
Commences With Light winds from W.S.W. and foggy
Weather Ship Steering to the South by the wind
at 9 pm the wind W.S.W. the wind then shifted to the North
in a heavy Squall. then took in the top G. Sails and
double Reefd the top Sails at midnight took in the
fibb and main Sail. Latter Part the wind more Northerly
at 4 am Set the fibb and mainsail at 8 oom Sounded
in 45 fathoms of Water
Latt By O B S. 40° 12' South

Remarks Monday march the 31st
Commences With Strong Breezes from S by W.
Ship Steering to the S E. by the wind. at 6. pm
wared Ship to the westward at midnight Sounded
in 45 fathoms of water Sandy Bottom at 4 am
turnd out the Reefs and Set the top G. Sails. from
Eight to ten Light airs and Calms Latter Part
Light winds from West. Ends Steering to the N W.
by the wind. Longitude By Lunar Observation
at 8. am 70° 17' W Latitude By O B S 40° 20' N

Remarks Tuesday April the 1st A.D. 1834.
Commences with Light Winds from W.S.W. and Clear Weather
Ship Steering N.N.E. at 2 P.M. Got the anchors on the Bows
and Sent the Starboard Cable. at 3. P.M. Spoke with
a Scooner from Boston Bound to New York at 6. Set the
Studding Sails at midnight Saw Gay Head Light Bearing N.W. by N.
at 5. took a Pilot at 9. am anchord in Bedford River
at 10 the Crew Went on Shore

1
1
1 Flour August the 1 one Barrel
1 August 24
1 September the 20 th
1 October the 16 th
1 November the 12 th th
1 December the 20
1 January the 29
1 February the 24
1 march the 11 th
1 march the 30
1 may the 3
1 June the 20 th
1 July the 15 th
1 July the 30 th
1 august the 15 th
1 September the 1 st
1 the 15